



**1111 Bayou Road  
La Marque, Texas  
409-938-9202**

**Mayor Bobby Hocking**

**Mayor Pro- Tem Keith Bell- District A**

**Councilmember Chris Lane- District B**

**Councilmember Robert Michetich-District C**

**Councilmember Casey McAuliffe- District D**

\*\*\*\*\*

|                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OFFICIALLY POSTED ON THE<br>WEB:<br>DATE: <b>7.7.17</b> TIME: <b>5:15 p.m.</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0011  
RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0019**

**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
REGULAR CITY COUNCIL  
AGENDA  
of  
July 10, 2017**

Notice is hereby given that the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas will conduct a Regular Meeting on Monday, July 10, 2017, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road for the purpose of considering the following agenda:

- (1) CALL MEETING TO ORDER**
- (2) ROLL CALL**
- (3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
- (4) PRESENTATIONS/ PROCLAMATIONS**
  - a. Emergency Management Presentation – Citizens with Special Needs - Emergency Management Coordinator Charlene Warren
- (5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION (Limited to three minutes per person)**

Comments from the public (at this time, any person with city-related business who has signed up may speak to Council (limited to three (3) minutes.) In compliance with Texas Open Meeting Act, the City may not deliberate on comments. Personal attacks will not be allowed, and personnel matters should be addressed to the City Manager during normal business hours.
- (6) MINUTES**
  - a. City Council Special Meeting Minutes of June 26, 2017

**(7) PUBLIC HEARING**

- a. Conduct public hearing to receive public input regarding Ordinance No. **O-2017-0011**, by adding Section 62-33 to the La Marque Code of Ordinances prohibiting engine braking in the City of La Marque and declaring it as a public nuisance.

**(8) OLD BUSINESS**

- a. Discuss/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0011**, by adding Section 62-33 to the La Marque Code of Ordinances prohibiting engine braking in the City of La Marque and declaring it as a public nuisance – Police Chief K. Jackson  
**THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0015**, approving or denying the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, not to exceed \$2,300,000, by Galveston County Municipal Utility District #32 (Delany Cove) – City Manager C. Buttler

**(9) NEW BUSINESS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of the Final Plat of Delany Cove for Section 7 and Section 8 – City Manager C. Buttler
- b. Discussion/possible action regarding submission of projects as requested by Galveston County Commissioners’ Court to be included in their presentation to the electorate for the proposed November 2017 County-wide Bond Election – Public Services Director L. Rumburg
- c. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a sponsorship agreement with People Generation for Magical Winter Lights 2017 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.00 – City Manager C. Buttler
- d. Discussion/possible action regarding adoption of Resolution No. **R-2017-0018**, a reimbursement expressing intent to finance expenditures to be incurred – Finance Director S. Kou
- e. Discussion/possible action adoption of Resolution No. **R-2017-0019** establishing an action plan delineating the La Marque Police Department’s efforts to combat the criminal element and expanding the relationships with the citizens of our community – Police Chief K. Jackson
- f. Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions – Mayor B. Hocking

**(10) CITY MANAGER REPORT**

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**
- **Public Services**
- **Financials**

**(11) EXECUTIVE SESSION**

The City Council for the City of La Marque, Texas reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized the Texas Government Code Section 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development)

**(12) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS**

*Requests by Mayor and Council Members for items to be placed on future City Council agendas and announcements on city events/community interests TEX. GOV'T CODE §551.415. (b), "items of community interest" includes:*

- (1) expressions of thanks, congratulations, or condolence;*
- (2) information regarding holiday schedules;*
- (3) an honorary or salutory recognition of a public official, public employee, or other citizen, except that a discussion regarding a change in the status of a person's public office or public employment is not an honorary or salutory recognition for purposes of this subdivision;*
- (4) a reminder about an upcoming event organized or sponsored by the governing body;*
- (5) information regarding a social, ceremonial, or community event organized or sponsored by an entity other than the governing body that was attended or is scheduled to be attended by a member of the governing body or an official or employee of the municipality or county; and*
- (6) announcements involving an imminent threat to the public health and safety of people in the municipality or county that has arisen after the posting of the agenda.*

**(13) ADJOURNMENT**

**CERTIFICATION:**

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted at 1109-B Bayou Road, La Marque, Texas on or before July 7, 2017, before 5:30 p.m.

---

Robin Eldridge, TRMC  
City Clerk

• • • • • This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Request for accommodations or  
• • • • • interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Clerk's office at (409) 938-  
• • • • • 9259, or Fax (409) 935-0401, or e-mail [cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org](mailto:cityclerk@cityoflamarque.org) for further information.  
• • • • •



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
CITY COUNCIL  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING MINUTES  
OF  
JUNE 26, 2017**

Special Called Meeting Minutes of the City of La Marque City Council held on Monday, June 26, 2017, beginning at 6:00 p.m. at 1109-B Bayou Road with the following members present:

**(1) CALL TO ORDER**

Mayor Hocking called the Regular Meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

**(2) ROLL CALL – MEMBERS OF COUNCIL**

|                  |                                         |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Bobby Hocking    | Mayor                                   |
| Keith Bell       | Mayor Pro-Tem, Councilmember District A |
| Chris Lane       | Councilmember, District B               |
| Robert Michetich | Councilmember, District C               |

**OTHER OFFICIALS PRESENT:**

|                |               |
|----------------|---------------|
| Carol Buttler  | City Manager  |
| Ellis Ortego   | City Attorney |
| Robin Eldridge | City Clerk    |

**(3) INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Mayor Pro-Tem led the invocation and the Pledge of Allegiance

**(4) PRESENTATIONS/ PROCLAMATIONS**

- a. Introduction of New Employees- Police Department  
Aaron Skaggs and Hailey Monckton  
Police chief Jackson introduced the two new Police Officers Aaron Skaggs and Hailey Monckton

**(5) CITIZENS PARTICIPATION**

1. Geraldine Sam congratulated Casey Mc Auliffe, the newly elected official to City Council, "We needed a woman on Council. You guys are doing good, but we needed a breath of fresh air." She thanked the La Marque Police Department, and all other law enforcement agencies that came out the previous Saturday for a "Hands Together- Stop the Violence Rally". "It was very successful, a lot of people came out, but I was saddened to hear that we still had two deaths within our community. I know our police department is stretched thin at this time, but I just want them to be the example of what a police department should be nationwide." She asked if it was possible to go back to community policing. "We don't have anyone that we can relate to anymore. Throughout the community, we need to do something to make sure there is a presence of the police department out there. We must do whatever we can to put good police officers on our





1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

streets to protect our citizens and allow our police department to be an example of what good policing should look like.”

Mayor Hocking provided a point of information. The City is re-instituting community policing.

2. Lois Hill, “I read in the paper the other day about a proposal to put storage tanks on what used to be our golf course. The golf course abuts to a lot of homes. I am about two blocks away from it, but a lot of people will be having this right in their backyards. The danger, I am thinking might be from a fire or from soil contamination, or an explosion, plus the ugliness of storage tanks, on what used to be a golf course. We have striving for a long time to make La Marque beautiful and our little street Glendale, is a good example of getting it cleaned upon and looking pretty. But if storage comes in and I believe it said something about a rail that would come up to the storage tanks. There is already a rail on 146, why not used that for storage containers, instead of putting it where we are trying to be beautiful.

Mayor provided a point of information: There are no tanks proposed on the old golf course property, nor will there ever be tanks on it. The seven tanks that were proposed by the company are about nine hundred feet from the existing tanks on Highway 3, but no tanks on the old golf course period.

3. Leonard Payne said that he has lived in La Marque for fifty-eight years, and “I have a ditch in front of a rental house that my wife and I inherited years ago, and I can ‘t get the city to come out and mow it with this eighty-thousand dollar slope mower they have. The information I received was that it doesn’t meet the city’s criteria for the slope mower. Well, I don’t know what in the hell does. I can’t get in it with my lawn mower, and they can get it with theirs, so someone is going to have to get down in there with a weed eater and I am not going to do it. I am eighty years old, and I don’t have it in me anymore. But, I talked to my Councilperson this morning on the phone. He was going to drive by there and look at it, I didn’t see him, I am sure he did but, you might have noticed some property mowed on both sides of the street when you drove by, well I mowed that, and I mow that every time I mow my property. There is an eighty foot street right of way, I mow, not the City of La Marque. I have been mowing that for thirty years. Today what you saw mowed was a city right of way, not my property. I have to cut that to get to my property. The City doesn’t do anything out there with mowing machines, I have called the City twice and asked them get it cut, no response. I am not gonna go away folks. That ditch will get cut or I’ll see that lightning strikes that ditch to burn it out. Also another violation and it is right here in this building, you have an exit door locked. This is the second Council meeting that I have been to and I brought that up, but you got a door marked exit and it is locked tighter than a drum, a violation of your fire code.”

Mayor gave direction to the City Manager to address those issue by 5:00 p.m. the following Thursday.



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

4. Patty Shipley, "I would like to talk about the restrictive use for the railroad land. I brought pictures and gave them to Ms. Buttler. I have been on my bicycle, the pictures show how close it is to Omega Bay, there is close to three hundred homes out there. If there is any different use that they want to use that property for other than what you signed off on, I feel that would be very bad for us, because we are pretty close, as the pictures will show you. I have pictures of the railroad train that was there, it started east of the highway and went clear to Hitchcock and was nothing but black liquid cars for several miles, and I never could find the end of it."
5. Greg Cornett, I just want to welcome Casey. I know she fought hard. We split the one hundred and nine votes out of 2100. It's terrible. Everyone has got to get more involved. A lot of my supporters, they thought that Election Day was on Monday." He turned and welcomed Casey to the City, and said he would continue to do what he does for the City and that he looks forward to working with her.

**(6) CONSENT AGENDA**

- a. City Council Special Meeting Minutes of May 15, 2017
- b. City Council Special Meeting Minutes of May 30, 2017

\*\* Councilmember Lane made a motion to approve the consent agenda.  
\*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

**(7) ELECTION BUSINESS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0018**, canvassing the election returns and declaring the results of the June 17, 2017 Run-off Election, as pursuant to the Election Code

\*\* Councilmember Lane made a motion to adopt Resolution No. R-2017-0018.  
\*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Administer Oath of Office and Bribery Statement to Newly Elected Official

Mayor Hocking administered the Oath of Office/Bribery Statement to the newly elected Casey McAuliffe for Councilmember District "D".

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding appointing a Mayor Pro-Tem.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich nominated Keith Bell as Mayor Pro-Tem.  
\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

**(8) PUBLIC HEARING**

- a. Conduct Public Hearing to hear public input regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-001**, approving new La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations as recommended by the La Marque Cemetery Board



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Mayor Hocking closed the Special Meeting and opened the Public Hearing at 6:21 p.m.

No one spoke.

Mayor Hocking closed the Public Hearing and opened the Special Meeting at 6:22 p.m.

**(9) OLD BUSINESS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-001**, approving new La Marque Cemetery Rules and Regulations as recommended by the La Marque Cemetery Board.

\*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to adopt Ordinance No. O-2017-001.

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**  
**THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

**(10) AGREEMENTS/CONTRACTS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding award of LJA Engineering Project No. E019-097D to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, for the cost of construction services necessary for repairs/replacement of the City of La Marque Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation 2016, in the amount of \$554,565.00.

\*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to award of LJA Engineering Project No. E019-097D to Texas Pride Utilities, LLC, for the cost of construction services necessary for repairs/replacement of the City of La Marque Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation 2016, in the amount of \$554,565.00.

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action to exercise the one-year extension option in the current contract with Texas First Bank.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to exercise the one-year extension option in the contract with Texas First Bank.

\*\* Councilmember McAuliffe seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action to accept the City of La Marque Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) as of September 30, 2016.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to accept the City of La Marque Audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) as of September 30, 2016

\*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell seconded.

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell began by stating that in the Management Letter, it states that the firm does not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control, "So my question is, why wouldn't you express an opinion of the effectiveness of the City's internal controls?"



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Mike Brotherton of Belt Harris and Pachecek approached the podium, “That is not the intent of a financial audit. The purpose of a financial audit is to form an opinion that the financial statements are free of materials in the statements. How we evaluate internal controls mainly is how they relate to the financial reporting functions. So you do internal control testing, do walkthroughs and evaluate the controls, we are just not issuing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal controls, as we haven’t done enough procedures to form an opinion on that. The scope of it would be much broader, instead of focusing mainly on the financials.”

Bell continued, “But later in this same audit, you talk about procedures that need to be developed, in some parts you talk about procedures that aren’t being followed. So help me to understand how you can talk about procedures that aren’t being developed and those that aren’t being followed, but when we might be informed in your opinion of the effectiveness of internal controls that are already in place, while you are absent from that part of the audit. I understand that you say that this is not really what you do. But it seems like you are doing it in other areas of the audit.”

Mr. Brotherton responded, “We do evaluate internal controls as they relate to the finance side. So what we reported on in the Management Letter, those are internal control deficiencies that we have come across in our testing and in our walk throughs, and you will see that those relate to the financial reporting functions.”

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell further stated, “Therefore material weaknesses are significant deficiencies may exist that we are not identifying. So, we still could be in trouble but, you did an audit and you didn’t find anything, nor did you even attempt, it seems like, to find some of those weaknesses and deficiencies, so help us to understand this audit.”

So, we are hired by you to come in and form an opinion on the financial statements that they are free of material misstatements. That is the objective of this financial audit, is to issue an opinion on the financial statements. In order to issue that opinion, we need to evaluate internal controls, do some walk throughs, and we do statistical sampling. The reason why we can’t issue an opinion that they are effective controls is because we do not test all of the transactions. We have a limited scope, when we go and do an audit. If we tested each and every transaction, that would be very costly, to any entity. So the wording in the auditor letter, is standard across the industry.”

Further discussion included that 32% of the governmental revenues coming from sales tax and about 33% of revenues coming from property tax and whether this was a healthy balance, to which Mr. Brotherton explained that this ration could vary by city and some cities have a higher sales tax and a much lower revenue from property tax (Webster as an example). The 57% of governmental expenses that were earmarked for public safety was mentioned and Mr. Brotherton said he could evaluate other cities and get back to this Council on some of the forty other cities that his firm audits.

The City overall has accumulated a healthy balance in the General Fund, at 45%.



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Further discussion led to ambulance fees collected being down and expenses for governmental activities increased (increase in personnel costs, professional services, pension expense resulting from increase in the net pension liability)

Mr. Brotherton explained “The increase in pension liabilities is not the result of any action that the City has taken. The main reason for the increase is that TMRS (Texas Municipal Retirement System) actuaries decreased the discount rate, so anytime you decrease the discount rate, the pension liability goes up. So, it was 7% last year, they lowered the discount rate to 6.75%, because they found out what they projected the investment earnings would be is lower than what they actually realized. TMRS does all of the actuaries, and tells the City what it should be contributing.”

In the document, it was said that some of the policies and procedures have not been developed or implemented, but also staff turnover in the finance department is the reason for some of the deficiencies.

It was said that some procedures have been implemented and that Council develops policies and they are still working on this project. A lot has been cleaned up and they are continuing to work on those. Staff training and other factors play into these implementations and developments of some of the policies and procedures. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- d. Discussion/possible action to exercise the one-year extension option in the current agreement with Belt Harris Pechacek, LLLP to perform the City’s Annual Financial Audits and Single Audits for fiscal year ending 9/30/2017.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to exercise the one-year extension option in the current agreement with Belt Harris Pechacek, LLLP to perform the City’s Annual Financial Audits and Single Audits for fiscal year ending 9/30/2017.

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded.

Mayor Pro-Tem said that for the record he thinks that the city should do a little better with the ability to make recommendations on some of the things that were just pointed out. In an audit, he would like to see more recommendations from the auditor. If we can do that, I would be happy to support you.” **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding ratifying the City Manager’s execution of an agreement with Municipal Operations and Consulting, Inc., initially as an emergency response, for providing administration and oversight for the City of La Marque’s Water and Wastewater Utility operations.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to ratify the City Manager’s execution of an agreement with Municipal Operations and Consulting, Inc., initially as an emergency



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

response, for providing administration and oversight for the City of La Marque's Water and Wastewater Utility operations.

\*\* Councilmember McAuliffe seconded.

Councilmember Michetich asked what this company would be doing for the City outside of what staff is currently doing.

Director of Public Services, Les Rumburg commented, "The initial call went to them when our Supervisor and employee at the time abruptly left us. We have requirements from TCEQ that we have in place licensed professionals available to us that maintain an "A" license for Wastewater and an "A" license for Water as well. We have worked with MOC in the past and they agreed to come down on the basis we brought them in on and we are working with them. It became our opinion that a longer term relationship with them was necessary and warranted. They will continue to provide the oversight of the remaining employees and provide the professional expertise that was previously unfortunately lacking. It is part of the agreement that they will continue to monitor and maintain our good standing with the regulatory agencies." **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding approving expenditures by Municipal Operations and Consulting, Inc., (MOC) for the provision of Water and Wastewater administration and oversight for February, March, and April, 2017, in the amount of \$71,201.21, to meet emergency needs of public health, safety, and welfare.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve expenditures by Municipal Operations and Consulting, Inc., (MOC) for the provision of Water and Wastewater administration and oversight for February, March, and April, 2017, in the amount of \$71,201.21, to meet emergency needs of public health, safety, and welfare.

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. It was said that the employee defied a direct order from the City Manager and cost us with the TCEQ. MOC will train the current employees and help to obtain the licenses that are required. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

## **(11) NEW BUSINESS**

- a. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of a variance request as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission for front setbacks for Lots 31, 32, and 33, and that part of lots 29, 30, 57 and 58 lying Northerly of Interstate 45 together with that portion of abandoned Wayne St. between said lots of Stafford's second addition to La Marque, a division in Galveston County, Texas. 1.126 Acres on Gulf Freeway between Franklin and Bayou, for front setbacks (**Cougar Development**).

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the variance request as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission for front setbacks for Lots 31, 32, and 33, and that part of lots 29, 30, 57 and 58 lying Northerly of Interstate 45 together with that portion of abandoned Wayne St. between said lots of Stafford's second addition to La Marque, a division in Galveston County, Texas. 1.126 Acres on Gulf Freeway between Franklin and Bayou, for front setbacks (**Cougar Development**).





1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- b. Discussion/possible action regarding a variance request to the Thoroughfare Overlay District Ordinance fencing requirement and the recommended denial from the Planning and Zoning Commission for a property being described as a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. **(High Point Storage).**

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Commission to deny the variance request to the Thoroughfare Overlay District Ordinance fencing requirement for a property being described as a 10.3342 acre tract of land out of the W.K. WILSON LEAGUE, Abstract No. 208, Galveston County, Texas, and being a portion of a called 45.585 acre tract of land described in the Deeds Records of Galveston County, Texas, under Volume 3179, Page 852, said 10.3334 acre tract, at 5009 FM 1764. **(High Point Storage).**

\*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- c. Discussion/possible action regarding Special Response Team Program.

Police Chief Jackson approached the podium and pointed out the La Marque Police Department has entered into cooperative working arrangements with other local police agencies in our area as well as federal agencies to focus on narcotics enforcement as an investigative tool. "However, as revealed by some recent, unfortunate events, we do have issues of the drug trade and guns and drugs being transported around and in vehicles mobile throughout the city, so to tackle that, we are using our Special Response Team to go out and provide extra enforcement in the City during the evening and night time hours and we do believe that this needs to continue."

Mayor Hocking commented, "I would like to see how, as it relates and effects to the officers on patrol trying to get rid of drugs, guns off the street and the recent homicides that we have had."

Mayor Pro- Tem Bell added, "I read in the paper that nine homicides have been investigated so far this year, multiple drug overdoses, we have found deceased in homes and in apartments, in various parts of our City, with some certainty we know, at least two gangs that are operating in and out of La Marque and they are feuding with each other, and so the level of crime has increased. One of the things that we know that causes the level of crime to increase, especially as it relates to murder and homicide, is increase in drug activity. So, the Special Response Team is a tool that we use to try to mediate some of those types of behaviors."

There was a recent incident that took place and some of the members of the audience were present to possibly address or hear input regarding the incident.



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Chief Jackson replied, “One thing I tell new Officers when I hire them, is that there is always a better way of doing something. If something does occur, that turns out we have adversely affected someone. We look at it and find out how we can do it better next time. Without going into too much details, I examined all of the body camera videos, there were things that I saw, that I, definitely feel that could have been done better. However, I want everybody to understand, that we have a problem out on the streets in the City of La Marque. The Officers have been given a direction to go out and find the guns and the drugs and the violence that is out there. This Officer was doing exactly what they were instructed to do, now, could that officer have handled that situation better, absolutely. When I met with the family, I apologized that they were in that difficult situation, several times, and I tried to let them know that if I were in their same situation, I would be just as upset. The Officers were following a directive that they have been given. I am not saying these persons involved were involved in criminal activities, I am not saying that. I plan on looking into this a lot more and speaking with professionals to see what policies can be changed and implemented in order to make sure that this kind of stuff doesn’t happen again.”

Mayor Pro-Tem Bell began, “The basis of a rally that was just conducted the previous weekend was to try to bring people together to stand against drugs, violence and all related activities, and when a City goes to a “No Tolerance” policy, when that happens, unfortunately, there will be unintended consequences and there will be those collaborative damages that happen to members of our City, that are very unfortunate. But, we cannot stop that policy. What we can do, is we can become as transparent as a Police Department as responsive of a Police Department as we possibly can.” He gave several recommendations: 1) provide a “card” to those citizens that the officers come in contact with that will have the officer’s name and badge number and a number or website that they can go to and fill out a form (one that can be tracked electronically) with a complaint or a commendation relating the basis of their interaction with the officer. 2) Along with that, he would like to on a quarterly basis have a public hearing with anyone that would wish to attend that may have a complaint/commendation for or against one of the police officers. Any complaints that were found during the last quarter, the Chief may be able to address at that time and provide policy changes if needed during that time. A designated person within the department to be able to handle those complaints/commendations of the community concerns 3) Provide more funding for the Special Response Team

Mayor Pro-tem wished to include Precinct 3 Constable Derrick Rose and his office, since he is an elected official and can provide a level of intelligence and a level of understanding.

Chief Jackson reminded all citizens to come forward with any information that will help them get these criminals off of the street.

Councilmember McAuliffe expressed her opinions for the need of more police officers. At which she will stay focused on obtaining grants and or other discussion to obtain other options. Making those committing crimes feel uncomfortable but at the same time make the other citizens feel respected and safe and know their police department.





1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

Mayor Hocking concurred with what has been said and is in support of all many times, common sense is the delineation between harassment and enforcement.

It was discussed that the current budget can absorb the expenses through September without having to amend the budget.

Councilmember Michetich commended Chief Jackson and the police department and expressed that he is in his favor of continued response team, and supported the six additional. In the area of Community Policing, the two other organizations to expand Crime Stoppers Unit in La Marque and the Citizens Police academy and wanted to begin efforts of a youth academy.

City Manager gave an overview of what was just discussed: Distribute business cards- website and phone number and the ability to follow complaint/commendation process electronically; conduct public hearing or meeting with City Manager, Police Chief and Constable Derrick Rose based on those comments and see if changes to policies are needed; Community Policing, Crime Stoppers, Citizens Police Academy and for public to have more confidence and police officers to get better acquainted with the community; encourage Police Department to engage in youth organizations to get more involved outside the confines of school activities; increase the funding for SRT.

City Manager said, "It sounds like what you would like for me to do is to make this list formalize it and the Chief and I will report and let you know what our plan of action is at the next Council meeting."

- d. Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0011**, by adding Section 62-33 to the La Marque Code of Ordinances prohibiting engine braking in the City of La Marque and declaring it as a public nuisance.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve Ordinance No. O-2017-0011.

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY. THIS IS THE FIRST READING**

- e. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to enter into a Professional Services Agreement with a professional survey vendor to prepare a complete survey of Omega Bay Subdivision in an amount not to exceed \$40,000.00.

\*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to authorize City Manager to enter into a Professional Services Agreement with a professional survey vendor to prepare a complete survey of Omega Bay Subdivision in an amount not to exceed \$40,000.00.

\*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY.**

- f. Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions.



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

- \*\* Councilmember Michetich reappointed- Deanie Barrett whose term expires this year (2017) for another two year term on the Building Standards Commission to expire in 2019. He also appointed Vivian Allen to the Clean City Commission for an unexpired term, that ends in 2018 and who also is a member of the La Marque Garden Club; reappointed Al Reida to the Parks Board whose term expires this year (2017) for another two year term to expire (2019); reappointed Greg Cornett whose term expires this year (2017) for another two year term to expire (2019).

Chris Lane appointed Kimberly Yancy to the Clean City Commission to an unexpired term that expires this year (2017) for a two year term to expire (2019).

Mayor- appointed Abby Cash as an Alternate to the Parks Board for a two year term (to end in 2019) -this is an open appointment- Mayor or any member of Council may appoint.

- \*\* Mayor Pro-Tem Bell made a motion to accept the appointments and reappointments.

- \*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

- g. Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a contract with the recommended solid waste vendor to be approved by City Council through an ordinance at a future Council meeting.

- \*\* Councilmember Lane made a motion authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a contract with the recommended solid waste vendor to be approved by City Council through an ordinance at a future Council meeting.

Councilmember Michetich seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

- h. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of the Budget Calendar.

- \*\* Councilmember Michetich made a motion to approve the Budget Calendar.

- \*\* Councilmember McAuliffe seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**.

- i. Discussion/possible action reappointing Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell to the Galveston County Community Action Council.

- \*\* Mayor Hocking made a motion to reappoint Mayor Pro-Tem Keith Bell to the Galveston County Community Action Council.

- \*\* Councilmember Lane seconded. **MOTION CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY**

## (12) CITY MANAGER REPORT

- **Judicial**
- **Police**
- **Fire**
- **Library**



1111 Bayou  
La Marque, Texas 77568  
409.938.9202

- **Animal Services**
- **Financials**

**(13) EXECUTIVE SESSION**

1. Section 551-771 (Consultation with Attorney) – To receive legal direction for Solid Waste Services
2. Section 551-072 (Deliberations about Real Property) - Discuss negotiations involving property proposed for development.

Mayor Hocking closed the Special Called Meeting and convened into Executive Session at 7:24 p.m.

Mayor Hocking reconvened the Special Called Meeting at 8:32 p.m. (Refer to New Business)

No action was taken on item 2 from the Executive Session.

**(14) REQUEST AND ANNOUNCEMENTS – There were none**

**(15) ADJOURNMENT**

Councilmember Lane made a motion to adjourn the meeting at 8:32 p.m.  
Mayor Pro-tem Bell seconded. **MEETING ADJOURNED.**

---

Bobby Hocking, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

---

Robin Eldridge, TRMC  
City Clerk



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017  
Prepared by: Chief Kirk Jackson  
Department: Police

Agenda item: 7&8a  
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Ordinance No. **O-2017-0011**, by adding Section 62-33 to the La Marque Code of Ordinances prohibiting engine braking in the City of La Marque and declaring it as a public nuisance. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**



### Attachments for Reference

1. Proposed ordinance

### **STAFF BRIEFING:**

- City Administration has been presented with complaints regarding noises caused by drivers of large trucks using engine braking as a means to slow their vehicle in and on the outskirts of the City of La Marque.
- The City of La Marque's Code of Ordinances does not have a provision prohibiting the use of engine braking.
- The local Texas Department of Transportation has stated to complaining citizens and the City that upon presentation of an ordinance prohibiting engine braking, signs will be erected along the State Highways in the City of La Marque.
- The fiscal impact to the City of erecting signs prohibiting engine braking will be minimal, if at all.
- The major roadways that trucks use to enter the City of La Marque are all maintained by the Texas Department of Transportation.

### **HISTORY:**

- This is the first presentation of an ordinance prohibiting engine braking in the City of La Marque.

**TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:** After approved at the First Reading, and conducting a Public Hearing/Second Reading, according to the City Charter, the ordinance will go into effect thirty days after the Second Reading.

### **SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

- **June 26, 2017** – First Reading of proposed ordinance PASSED by City Council
- **July 10, 2017** – Conduct a Public Hearing and consider adopting the ordinance at Second Reading.



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

### ACTION:

- |                                                                                                                                              |                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ordinance                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report                                                                                                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                               |                                                    |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures |                                                    |

| Cost Details:         |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Budgeted              | NA                 |
| Actual Bid            | NA                 |
| Estimated Expenditure | Less than \$100.00 |
| Acct. Name(s)         |                    |
| Line Items #          |                    |
| Other Funding         |                    |

---

**STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to adopt Ordinance No. **O-2017-0011**, by adding Section 62-33 to the La Marque Code of Ordinances prohibiting engine braking in the City of La Marque and declaring it as a public nuisance. **THIS IS THE SECOND AND FINAL READING**

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Any local roadways that would be determined to be in need of signage would be evaluated based on input from the citizens. Signs prohibiting engine braking are priced at fifteen dollars (\$15.00) each.

**ORDINANCE NO. O-2017-0011**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 62, TRAFFIC AND MOTOR VEHICLES, ARTICLE II, OPERATION OF VEHICLES GENERALLY, BY ADDING SECTION 62-33, ENGINE BRAKING PROHIBITED, TO ESTABLISH GUIDELINES FOR OPERATION OF ENGINE COMPRESSION BRAKING WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS, AND PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY FOR ANY VIOLATION.**

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:**

That Chapter 62, Traffic and Motor Vehicles, Article II, Operation of Vehicles Generally, is hereby amended by adding a new Section 62-33, entitled Engine Braking Prohibited, to read as follows:

- “(a) It shall be unlawful for the driver of any truck or other motor vehicle to use or operate, or cause to be used or operated, within the City, any mechanical exhaust device, or engine compression brake designed to be used in the braking or deceleration of any truck or other vehicle which results in the excessive, loud, unusual or explosive noise from such vehicle, or otherwise engage in engine compression braking. It is an affirmative defense to a violation of this section that engine compression braking was used on an emergency basis to avoid damage to property or to avoid personal injury.
- (b) This shall also include the production of excessive noise produced by engine retarders due to a truck operating with improperly maintained, defective or modified muffler systems or the use of straight exhaust pipes with no mufflers.
- (c) The noise created by such prohibited engine braking is hereby deemed a nuisance and pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 217.042, the applicability of the prohibitions in (a) and (b) above shall extend to within 5,000 feet outside the limits of the City.
- (d) Any person violating any provision of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction in the municipal court, shall be fined not more than \$500.00 for each offense. Each time a person uses the engine brake it shall be considered a separate offense.
- (e) Appropriate signs shall be posted at entrances to the City and at other locations determined by the chief of police to be reasonable in order to give notice of the prohibition of the use of compression release engine brakes.
- (f) The violation of any provision of this section shall be unlawful and a misdemeanor offense, punishable by a fine not exceeding \$500.00. Each time a person uses the engine brake shall be considered a separate offense.”

**PASSED AND APPROVED** by the City Council of the City of La Marque on first reading this **26th** day of **June**, 2017.

**PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of La Marque on the second and final reading this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bobby Hocking, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney





## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017  
Prepared by: Robin Eldridge  
Department: City Clerk

Agenda item: 8b  
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0015**, approving or denying the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, not to exceed \$2,300,000.00, by Galveston County Municipal Utility District #32 (Delany Cove).

**X**

### **Attachments for Reference**

1. Resolution (s)
2. Exhibit "A" - Letter from Attorney of MUD #32, refunding documentation, and establishing Ordinance #939
3. Minutes from MUD #32 Board Meeting

### **STAFF BRIEFING:**

- Letter was received from Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLC, the Attorneys for Municipal Utility District No. 32, asking for the City's approval in the issuance of an amount not to exceed of \$2,300,000 of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, in the form of a Resolution.
- Issuance of the Bonds will result in no increase to the District's adopted tax rate.
- Resolution has been reviewed and approved by the City Attorney.
- Finance Director and Public Services Director have reviewed for informational purposes.
- One resolution is provided for approval.
- One resolution is provided for denial.

### **HISTORY:**

- The City of La Marque consented to the creation of Municipal Utility District No. 32 in Ordinance 939 on the second and final reading on December 13, 2004.

**TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:** Dependent on Council discussion

### **SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

- **11.08.2004** – First Reading of the Ordinance for the creation of MUD #32
- **12.13.2004** – Second and final reading of the approval and adopting of ordinance creating MUD #32
- **4.5.2017** – Letter received from Attorney for MUD #32 for the approval for the issuance of Bonds
- **5.15.2017** – City Manager pulled this item from Special City Council meeting due to concerns expressed by Councilmembers
- **6.6.2017** – Councilmember Michetich, Councilmember Lane, City Manager, Finance Director, and interested staff met with Tim Austin, Attorney for MUD #32 and MUD #67, to receive general information and status of the MUD



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

### ACTION:

- |                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance                                                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures |                                                |

| Cost Details:         |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Budgeted              | N/A |
| Actual Bid            | N/A |
| Estimated Expenditure | N/A |
| Acct. Name(s)         | N/A |
| Line Items #          | N/A |
| Other Funding         | N/A |

**STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0015**, approving or denying the issuance of Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, not to exceed \$2,300,000.00, by Galveston County Municipal Utility District #32 (Delany Cove)

**FISCAL IMPACT:** No increase to current MUD #32 tax rate per MUD attorney; projected savings of approximately \$98,968.00.

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0015**

**A RESOLUTION CONSENTING TO THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 32 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017**

**WHEREAS**, the City of La Marque, Texas (the “City”) received a request from Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the “District”) for consent to the issuance of the District’s Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, in a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000 as indicated in Exhibit “A”; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 939 consenting to the creation of the District provides that the District may not issue refunding bonds without the City Council’s written consent;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council of the City of La Marque hereby grants as written consent to the issuance of the District’s Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017, in a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000.

**SECTION 2.** It is hereby found, determined, and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered, and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

**SECTION 3.** This Resolution shall take place immediately upon its first and final reading and the passage and approval.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of La Marque this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bobby Hocking, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

**RESOLUTION NO. R-2017-0015**

**A RESOLUTION CONSENTING TO THE ISSUANCE OF GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 32 UNLIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017**

**WHEREAS**, the City of La Marque, Texas (the “City”) received a request from Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the “District”) for consent to the issuance of the District’s Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017, in a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000 as indicated in Exhibit “A”; and

**WHEREAS**, Ordinance No. 939 consenting to the creation of the District provides that the District may not issue refunding bonds without the City Council’s written consent;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council of the City of La Marque hereby denies consent to the issuance of the District’s Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017, in a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000.

**SECTION 2.** It is hereby found, determined, and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered, and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

**SECTION 3.** This Resolution shall take place immediately upon its first and final reading and the passage and approval.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of La Marque this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bobby Hocking, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

**ALLEN BOONE HUMPHRIES ROBINSON LLP**

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

PHOENIX TOWER  
3200 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY  
SUITE 2600  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77027  
TEL (713) 860-6400  
FAX (713) 860-6401  
abhr.com

Direct Line: (713) 860-6482  
Direct Fax: (713) 860-6682

kcarner@abhr.com

Katie S. Carner  
Attorney

April 5, 2017

**Via E-Mail (c.buttler@cityoflamarque.org) and First Class Mail**

Ms. Carol Buttler  
City Manager  
City of La Marque  
1111 Bayou Road  
La Marque, Texas 77568

**Re: Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Proposed \$2,090,000\* Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017**

Dear Ms. Buttler:

In accordance with the provisions of the City of La Marque (the "City") Ordinance consenting to the creation of Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the "District"), a copy of which is enclosed, the District is required to obtain the City's written consent for the issuance of refunding bonds.

As explained more fully in the enclosed letter, RBC Capital Markets, the District's financial advisor, has recommended a refunding of a portion of the District's outstanding Series 2010 Unlimited Tax Bonds for water, sewer and drainage facilities. A financial analysis prepared by RBC Capital markets detailing the proposed parameters of the refunding transaction also is enclosed.

The District respectfully requests that you place this request on the agenda for the City Council's review and approval. A draft Resolution consenting to the issuance of the refunding is enclosed. Please let me know if you have any questions or would like to discuss further.

Sincerely,



Katherine S. Carner  
Attorney for the District

Enclosures



**RBC Capital Markets®**

**Matthew E. Dustin**

Vice President

Municipal Finance - Houston  
2800 Post Oak Blvd, Suite 4325  
Houston, Texas 77056

Phone: (713) 853-0884

Fax: (713) 651-3347

[matthew.dustin@rbccm.com](mailto:matthew.dustin@rbccm.com)

April 3, 2017

*Via E-mail: [c.buttler@cityoflamarque.org](mailto:c.buttler@cityoflamarque.org)*

Ms. Carol Buttler  
City Manager  
City of La Marque  
1111 Bayou Road  
La Marque, Texas 77568

Re: Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Proposed \$2,090,000\* Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Bonds")

Dear Ms. Buttler:

We anticipate that on Thursday, April 13, 2017, Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32's (the "District") Board of Directors will authorize RBC Capital Markets, the District's Financial Advisor, to solicit bids for its first refunding series. The District is required to receive approval from the City of La Marque (the "City") prior to the sale of refunding bonds, in compliance with Section (a) of the City's Consent Ordinance. The terms and conditions of the Bonds are in compliance with the Ordinance.

It is anticipated that the issuance of the Bonds will result in no increase to the District's adopted 2016 tax rate of \$0.750 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation, split into \$0.595 for debt service and \$0.155 for maintenance. The District's 2016 Certified Assessed Valuation as provided by the Galveston Central Appraisal District is \$37,684,023 as of January 1, 2016.

The Bonds will advance refund a portion of the District's outstanding Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010. The Bonds, structured with the same maturity schedule as the refunded bonds, will not extend the District's debt. The Bonds, as of March 14, 2017, are projected to provide the District with 5.34% (\$98,968) in net present value savings and \$114,173 in Debt Service savings.

The attached refunding numbers reflect a bond issue size of \$2,090,000; however, due to a fluctuating financial market, the amount may change slightly. We are requesting approval for a principal amount not to exceed \$2,300,000.

If I may be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact me at 713-853-0884.

Sincerely,

Matthew E. Dustin  
Vice President

cc: Katie Camer

Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Enclosure

---

---

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\* (Preliminary 03-14-2017) \*\*

Dated Date            07/26/2017  
Delivery Date        07/26/2017

Sources:

---

|                |              |
|----------------|--------------|
| Bond Proceeds: |              |
| Par Amount     | 2,090,000.00 |
|                | <hr/>        |
|                | 2,090,000.00 |

---

---

Uses:

---

|                             |                    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|
| Refunding Escrow Deposits:  |                    |
| Cash Deposit                | 708.77             |
| Open Market Purchases       | <hr/> 2,026,365.19 |
|                             | 2,027,073.96       |
| <br>Delivery Date Expenses: |                    |
| Cost of Issuance            | 58,890.00          |
| <br>Other Uses of Funds:    |                    |
| Additional Proceeds         | 4,036.04           |
|                             | <hr/>              |
|                             | 2,090,000.00       |

---

---

---

---

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\*(Preliminary 03-14-2017)\*\*

| Period<br>Ending | Principal | Coupon | Interest   | Debt Service |
|------------------|-----------|--------|------------|--------------|
| 09/01/2018       | 10,000    | 3.500% | 80,261.81  | 90,261.81    |
| 09/01/2019       | 20,000    | 3.500% | 72,800.00  | 92,800.00    |
| 09/01/2020       | 95,000    | 3.500% | 72,100.00  | 167,100.00   |
| 09/01/2021       | 100,000   | 3.500% | 68,775.00  | 168,775.00   |
| 09/01/2022       | 105,000   | 3.500% | 65,275.00  | 170,275.00   |
| 09/01/2023       | 115,000   | 3.500% | 61,600.00  | 176,600.00   |
| 09/01/2024       | 120,000   | 3.500% | 57,575.00  | 177,575.00   |
| 09/01/2025       | 125,000   | 3.500% | 53,375.00  | 178,375.00   |
| 09/01/2026       | 125,000   | 3.500% | 49,000.00  | 174,000.00   |
| 09/01/2027       | 135,000   | 3.500% | 44,625.00  | 179,625.00   |
| 09/01/2028       | 140,000   | 3.500% | 39,900.00  | 179,900.00   |
| 09/01/2029       | 145,000   | 3.500% | 35,000.00  | 180,000.00   |
| 09/01/2030       | 155,000   | 3.500% | 29,925.00  | 184,925.00   |
| 09/01/2031       | 165,000   | 3.500% | 24,500.00  | 189,500.00   |
| 09/01/2032       | 170,000   | 3.500% | 18,725.00  | 188,725.00   |
| 09/01/2033       | 180,000   | 3.500% | 12,775.00  | 192,775.00   |
| 09/01/2034       | 185,000   | 3.500% | 6,475.00   | 191,475.00   |
|                  | 2,090,000 |        | 792,686.81 | 2,882,686.81 |



# BOND PRICING

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\*(Preliminary 03-14-2017)\*\*

| Bond Component  | Maturity Date | Amount    | Rate   | Yield  | Price   |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------|---------|
| Bond Component: |               |           |        |        |         |
|                 | 09/01/2018    | 10,000    | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2019    | 20,000    | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2020    | 95,000    | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2021    | 100,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2022    | 105,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2023    | 115,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2024    | 120,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2025    | 125,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2026    | 125,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2027    | 135,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2028    | 140,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2029    | 145,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2030    | 155,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2031    | 165,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2032    | 170,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2033    | 180,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 | 09/01/2034    | 185,000   | 3.500% | 3.500% | 100.000 |
|                 |               | 2,090,000 |        |        |         |

|                         |              |             |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| Dated Date              | 07/26/2017   |             |
| Delivery Date           | 07/26/2017   |             |
| First Coupon            | 03/01/2018   |             |
| Par Amount              | 2,090,000.00 |             |
| Original Issue Discount |              |             |
| Production              | 2,090,000.00 | 100.000000% |
| Underwriter's Discount  |              |             |
| Purchase Price          | 2,090,000.00 | 100.000000% |
| Accrued Interest        |              |             |
| Net Proceeds            | 2,090,000.00 |             |

# BOND SUMMARY STATISTICS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\*(Preliminary 03-14-2017)\*\*

|               |            |
|---------------|------------|
| Dated Date    | 07/26/2017 |
| Delivery Date | 07/26/2017 |
| Last Maturity | 09/01/2034 |

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Arbitrage Yield          | 3.499603% |
| True Interest Cost (TIC) | 3.499603% |
| Net Interest Cost (NIC)  | 3.500000% |
| All-In TIC               | 3.828753% |
| Average Coupon           | 3.500000% |

|                           |        |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Average Life (years)      | 10.836 |
| Duration of Issue (years) | 8.879  |

|                             |              |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Par Amount                  | 2,090,000.00 |
| Bond Proceeds               | 2,090,000.00 |
| Total Interest              | 792,686.81   |
| Net Interest                | 792,686.81   |
| Total Debt Service          | 2,882,686.81 |
| Maximum Annual Debt Service | 192,775.00   |
| Average Annual Debt Service | 168,605.56   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Underwriter's Fees (per \$1000) |  |
| Average Takedown                |  |
| Other Fee                       |  |

Total Underwriter's Discount

|           |            |
|-----------|------------|
| Bid Price | 100.000000 |
|-----------|------------|

| Bond Component | Par Value    | Price   | Average Coupon | Average Life | PV of 1 bp change |
|----------------|--------------|---------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Bond Component | 2,090,000.00 | 100.000 | 3.500%         | 10.836       | 1,818.40          |
|                | 2,090,000.00 |         |                | 10.836       | 1,818.40          |

|                            | TIC          | All-In TIC   | Arbitrage Yield |
|----------------------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Par Value                  | 2,090,000.00 | 2,090,000.00 | 2,090,000.00    |
| + Accrued Interest         |              |              |                 |
| + Premium (Discount)       |              |              |                 |
| - Underwriter's Discount   |              |              |                 |
| - Cost of Issuance Expense |              | -58,890.00   |                 |
| - Other Amounts            |              |              |                 |
| Target Value               | 2,090,000.00 | 2,031,110.00 | 2,090,000.00    |
| Target Date                | 07/26/2017   | 07/26/2017   | 07/26/2017      |
| Yield                      | 3.499603%    | 3.828753%    | 3.499603%       |

---

---

SUMMARY OF REFUNDING RESULTS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\*(Preliminary 03-14-2017)\*\*

|                                            |              |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Dated Date                                 | 07/26/2017   |
| Delivery Date                              | 07/26/2017   |
| Arbitrage yield                            | 3.499603%    |
| Escrow yield                               | 1.659304%    |
| Value of Negative Arbitrage                | 71,540.77    |
| <br>                                       |              |
| Bond Par Amount                            | 2,090,000.00 |
| True Interest Cost                         | 3.499603%    |
| Net Interest Cost                          | 3.500000%    |
| Average Coupon                             | 3.500000%    |
| Average Life                               | 10.836       |
| <br>                                       |              |
| Par amount of refunded bonds               | 1,855,000.00 |
| Average coupon of refunded bonds           | 5.254385%    |
| Average life of refunded bonds             | 11.278       |
| <br>                                       |              |
| PV of prior debt to 07/26/2017 @ 3.828753% | 2,126,041.71 |
| Net PV Savings                             | 98,967.75    |
| Percentage savings of refunded bonds       | 5.335189%    |
| Percentage savings of refunding bonds      | 4.735299%    |

# SAVINGS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\*(Preliminary 03-14-2017)\*\*

| Date       | Prior<br>Debt Service | Refunding<br>Debt Service | Refunding<br>Receipts | Refunding<br>Net Cash Flow | Savings    | Present Value<br>to 07/26/2017<br>@ 3.8287531% |
|------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 09/01/2017 | 47,901.88             |                           | 4,036.04              | -4,036.04                  | 51,937.92  | 51,761.62                                      |
| 09/01/2018 | 95,803.76             | 90,261.81                 |                       | 90,261.81                  | 5,541.95   | 5,393.47                                       |
| 09/01/2019 | 95,803.76             | 92,800.00                 |                       | 92,800.00                  | 3,003.76   | 2,977.45                                       |
| 09/01/2020 | 170,803.76            | 167,100.00                |                       | 167,100.00                 | 3,703.76   | 3,495.02                                       |
| 09/01/2021 | 172,353.76            | 168,775.00                |                       | 168,775.00                 | 3,578.76   | 3,256.92                                       |
| 09/01/2022 | 173,593.76            | 170,275.00                |                       | 170,275.00                 | 3,318.76   | 2,919.36                                       |
| 09/01/2023 | 179,556.26            | 176,600.00                |                       | 176,600.00                 | 2,956.26   | 2,520.30                                       |
| 09/01/2024 | 180,043.76            | 177,575.00                |                       | 177,575.00                 | 2,468.76   | 2,050.49                                       |
| 09/01/2025 | 180,043.76            | 178,375.00                |                       | 178,375.00                 | 1,668.76   | 1,380.08                                       |
| 09/01/2026 | 179,793.76            | 174,000.00                |                       | 174,000.00                 | 5,793.76   | 4,244.14                                       |
| 09/01/2027 | 184,293.76            | 179,625.00                |                       | 179,625.00                 | 4,668.76   | 3,311.77                                       |
| 09/01/2028 | 182,993.76            | 179,900.00                |                       | 179,900.00                 | 3,093.76   | 2,144.67                                       |
| 09/01/2029 | 186,431.26            | 180,000.00                |                       | 180,000.00                 | 6,431.26   | 4,164.25                                       |
| 09/01/2030 | 189,343.76            | 184,925.00                |                       | 184,925.00                 | 4,418.76   | 2,772.90                                       |
| 09/01/2031 | 191,550.00            | 189,500.00                |                       | 189,500.00                 | 2,050.00   | 1,268.62                                       |
| 09/01/2032 | 193,218.76            | 188,725.00                |                       | 188,725.00                 | 4,493.76   | 2,586.07                                       |
| 09/01/2033 | 194,350.00            | 192,775.00                |                       | 192,775.00                 | 1,575.00   | 889.53                                         |
| 09/01/2034 | 194,943.76            | 191,475.00                |                       | 191,475.00                 | 3,468.76   | 1,831.07                                       |
|            | 2,992,823.28          | 2,882,686.81              | 4,036.04              | 2,878,650.77               | 114,172.51 | 98,967.75                                      |

## Savings Summary

|                              |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| PV of savings from cash flow | 98,967.75 |
| Net PV Savings               | 98,967.75 |

# SUMMARY OF BONDS REFUNDED

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\*(Preliminary 03-14-2017)\*\*

| Bond                              | Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Par Amount   | Call Date  | Call Price |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2010: |               |               |              |            |            |
| SERIAL                            | 09/01/2020    | 4.600%        | 75,000.00    | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2021    | 4.700%        | 80,000.00    | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2022    | 4.750%        | 85,000.00    | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2023    | 4.750%        | 95,000.00    | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
| TERM26                            | 09/01/2024    | 5.000%        | 100,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2025    | 5.000%        | 105,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2026    | 5.000%        | 110,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
| TERM29                            | 09/01/2027    | 5.250%        | 120,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2028    | 5.250%        | 125,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2029    | 5.250%        | 135,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
| TERM34                            | 09/01/2030    | 5.375%        | 145,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2031    | 5.375%        | 155,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2032    | 5.375%        | 165,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2033    | 5.375%        | 175,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   | 09/01/2034    | 5.375%        | 185,000.00   | 09/01/2019 | 100.000    |
|                                   |               |               | 1,855,000.00 |            |            |

# ESCROW DESCRIPTIONS

Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2017

\*\*\*\*\*

Private Placement

\*\* (Preliminary 03-14-2017) \*\*

| Type of<br>Security | CUSIP<br>or ID | Maturity<br>Date | Par<br>Amount | Rate   | Yield  | Price      | Interest<br>Class | Interest<br>Frequency | Interest<br>Day Basis |
|---------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|--------|--------|------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Jul 26, 2017:       |                |                  |               |        |        |            |                   |                       |                       |
| TNote               | 912828NW6      | 08/31/2017       | 47,000        | 1.875% | 0.885% | 100.096112 | Periodic          | Semiannual            | ACT/ACT               |
| TNote               | 912828UR9      | 02/28/2018       | 48,000        | 0.750% | 1.276% | 99.687500  | Periodic          | Semiannual            | ACT/ACT               |
| TSTRIP-P            | 9128205L7      | 08/31/2018       | 48,000        |        | 1.430% | 98.448000  | Zero Coupon       | Semiannual            | ACT/ACT               |
| TSTRIP-I            | 912834LE6      | 02/28/2019       | 48,000        |        | 1.409% | 97.782000  | Zero Coupon       | Semiannual            | ACT/ACT               |
| TSTRIP-P            | 912820Q26      | 08/31/2019       | 1,902,000     |        | 1.670% | 96.571000  | Zero Coupon       | Semiannual            | ACT/ACT               |
|                     |                |                  | 2,093,000     |        |        |            |                   |                       |                       |

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 939**

**AN ORDINANCE CONSENTING TO THE CREATION OF GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 32**

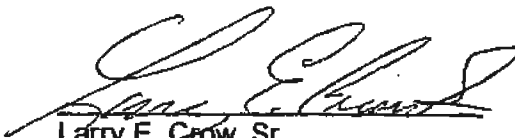
**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:**

**SECTION.** The City hereby grants the petition requesting consent to the creation of **GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 32** attached hereto as Exhibit A to this ordinance, subject to the terms and conditions set out herein and in Exhibit B to such petition.

**SECTION 2.** It is hereby found, determined and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on the first reading this the 8<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2004.

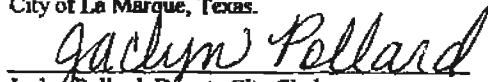
**PASSED AND ADOPTED** on the second and final reading this the 13<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2004.

  
Larry E. Crow, Sr.,  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

  
Charlette Bristow,  
City Clerk

I, Jaclyn Pollard, do hereby certify that this is a true and correct copy of Ordinance Number 939 as adopted by City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas.

  
Jaclyn Pollard, Deputy City Clerk

**Exhibit A**

Petition for Consent

**GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32**



PETITION FOR CONSENT TO THE CREATION  
OF A MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS:

The undersigned (herein the "Petitioners"), acting pursuant to the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, respectfully petition the City Council of the City of La Marque, Texas, for its written consent to the creation of a municipal utility district and would show the following:

I.

The name of the proposed District shall be GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32 (the "District").

II.

The District shall be created and organized under the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Constitution of Texas and Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, together with all amendments and additions thereto.

III.

The District shall contain an area of 169.10 acres of land, more or less, situated in Galveston County, Texas. All of the land to be included in the District is within the corporate boundaries of the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City"). All of the land proposed to be included may properly be included in the District. The land proposed to be included within the District consists of four tracts described by metes and bounds in Exhibit A, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes (the "Land").

IV.

The Petitioners hold fee simple title to the Land which is proposed to be included in the District, as indicated by the certificates of ownership provided by the Galveston Central Appraisal District.

V.

Petitioner represents that United Development Funding, L.P. is the only lienholder on the Land and that there are no residents on the Land.

## VI.

The general nature of the work to be done by the District at the present time is the design, construction, acquisition, maintenance and operation of a waterworks and sanitary sewer system for domestic and commercial purposes, and the construction, acquisition, improvement, extension, maintenance and operation of works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment and appliances helpful or necessary to provide more adequate drainage for the District, and to control, abate and amend local storm waters or other harmful excesses of waters, and such other construction, acquisition, improvement, maintenance and operation of such additional facilities, systems, plants and enterprises as shall be consonant with all of the purposes for which the District is created.

## VII.

There is, for the following reasons, a necessity for the above-described work. The area proposed to be within the District is urban in nature, is within the growing environs of the City of La Marque, Texas, and is in close proximity to populous and developed sections of Galveston County, Texas. There is not now available within the area, which will be developed for single family residential and commercial uses, an adequate waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, or drainage and storm sewer system. The health and welfare of the present and future inhabitants of the area and of the territories adjacent thereto require the purchase, design, construction, acquisition, ownership, operation, repair, improvement and extension of an adequate waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, and drainage and storm sewer system. A public necessity, therefore, exists for the creation of the District, to provide for the purchase, design, construction, acquisition, ownership, operation, repair, improvement and extension of such waterworks system, sanitary sewer system, and drainage and storm sewer system, to promote the purity and sanitary condition of the State's waters and the public health and welfare of the community. The District would be a city-service district.

## VIII.

Petitioners, by submission of this Petition, request the City's consent to the creation of the District containing the Land under the same conditions set forth in Exhibit B, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

IX.

A preliminary investigation has been made to determine the cost of the proposed District's projects, and it is now estimated by the Petitioners, from such information as they have at this time, that such cost will be approximately \$8,750,000.

WHEREFORE, Petitioners pray that this petition be heard and that the City Council duly pass and approve an ordinance or resolution granting the consent to the creation of the District and authorizing the inclusion of the land described herein within the District.

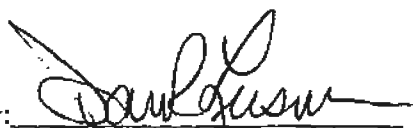
**[EXECUTION PAGES FOLLOW]**

RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2004.

HLL LAND ACQUISITIONS OF TEXAS L.P.,  
a Texas limited partnership

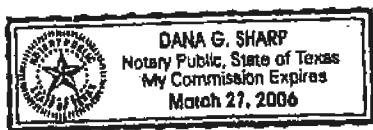
By: HLL Development, L.L.C.,  
a Texas limited liability company  
its General Partner

By: Lennar Texas Holding Company,  
a Texas corporation  
Manager

By:   
David Lersner  
Vice President

THE STATE OF Texas §  
§  
COUNTY OF Harris §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the 3rd day of November, 2004, by David Lersner, Vice President of Lennar Texas Holding Company, a Texas corporation, on behalf of said corporation in its capacity as Manager of HLL Development, L.L.C., a Texas limited liability company, on behalf of said company in its capacity as General Partner of HLL LAND ACQUISITIONS OF TEXAS, L.P., a Texas limited partnership, on behalf of said limited partnership, corporation, and company.



(NOTARY SEAL)

  
Notary Public, State of Texas

**Exhibit A**  
**(Metes and Bounds Description of the Land)**

THE STATE OF TEXAS

§

§

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

§

I, the Secretary of the City of La Marque, Texas, hereby certify that a signed copy of the Petition for Creation of Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 has been filed in my office.

WITNESS MY HAND AND THE SEAL OF THE CITY, this 14 day of  
December, 2004.

Chadwick Arista

City Secretary

City of La Marque, Texas

(SEAL)

**City of La Marque**

**Exhibit B**

**Conditions to Consent**

(a) The District may issue bonds, including refunding bonds, as authorized by law, for the purpose of purchasing, refinancing, designing and constructing, or otherwise acquiring waterworks systems, sanitary sewer systems, storm sewer systems, drainage and detention facilities, or parts of such systems or facilities, and to make any and all necessary purchases, constructions, improvements, extensions, additions, and repairs thereto, and to purchase or acquire all necessary land, right-of-way, easements, sites, equipment, buildings, plants, structures, and facilities therefor, and to operate and maintain same, and to sell water, sanitary sewer, and other services within or without the boundaries of the District. Bonds may not be issued for a term exceeding 25 years from the date of issuance of such series of bonds, and must provide that the District reserves the right to redeem said bonds on any date subsequent to the tenth anniversary of the date of issuance (or any earlier date at the discretion of the District) without premium, and none of such bonds, other than refunding bonds, will be sold for less than 85 percent of par; provided that the net effective interest rate on bonds so sold, taking into account any discount or premium as well as the interest rate borne by such bonds, will not exceed two percent above the highest average interest rate reported by the Daily Bond Buyer in its weekly "20 Bond Index" during the one-month period next preceding the date of the sale of such bonds. The bonds will provide that the City and Galveston County are not responsible for payment of the bonds, and the resolution authorizing the issuance of the District's bonds will not contain a provision providing for the pledge of any revenues from the operation of the District's water and sewer and/or drainage system to the payment of the District's bonds. Refunding bonds will not be issued unless written consent therefor is received from the City Council.

(b) Before the commencement of any construction within the District, its directors, officers, or developers and landowners will submit to the City, or to its designated representative, all plans and specifications for the construction of water, sanitary sewer, drainage and detention facilities to serve the District and obtain the approval of such plans and specifications therefrom. All water wells, water meters, flushing valves, valves, pipes, and appurtenances thereto, installed or used within the District, will conform to the specifications of the City. All water service lines and sewer service lines, lift stations, and appurtenances thereto, installed or used within the District will comply with the City's standard plans and specifications as amended from time to time. Prior to the construction of such facilities within or by the District, the District or its engineer will give written notice by registered or certified mail to the City, stating the date that such construction will be commenced. The construction of such facilities will be in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and with applicable standards and specifications of the City; and during the progress of the construction and installation of such facilities, the City may make periodic on-the-ground inspections.

(c) The District, its board of directors, officers, developers, and/or landowners will not permit the construction, or commit to any development within the District, that will result in a wastewater flow to the serving treatment facility which exceeds that facility's legally permitted average daily flow limitations or the District's allocated capacity therein.

(d) Prior to the sale of any lot or parcel of land, the owner or the developer of the land included within the limits of the District will obtain the approval of the appropriate officials of the City of a plat which will be duly recorded in the Official Records of Galveston County, Texas, as applicable, and otherwise comply with the rules and regulations of the City.



MINUTES  
GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32

April 13, 2017

The Board of Directors (the "Board") of Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the "District") met in regular session, open to the public, on the 13th day of April, 2017, at Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP, 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027, outside the boundaries of the District, and the roll was called of the members of the Board, to-wit:

|                  |                          |
|------------------|--------------------------|
| Jeff D. Braun    | President                |
| William Thompson | Vice President           |
| Roy Hill         | Secretary                |
| Mary Ann Bocox   | Assistant Secretary      |
| Dottie Hayter    | Assistant Vice President |

and all of the above were present, thus constituting a quorum.

Also present at the meeting were Matthew Dustin and Loren Morales of RBC Capital Markets; Kayla Rejcek and Chad Abram of IDS Engineering Group ("IDS"); Erin Garcia of Myrtle Cruz, Inc.; Donna Bryant of Assessments of the Southwest, Inc. ("ASW"); Brad Garner of Friendswood Development Company ("FDC"); and Katie Carner and Jennifer Ramirez of Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP ("ABHR").

APPROVE MINUTES

The Board considered approving the minutes of the March 9, 2017, meeting. Following review and discussion, Director Hill moved to approve the minutes of the March 9, 2017, regular meeting, as submitted. Director Thompson seconded the motion, which passed by unanimous vote.

BOOKKEEPER'S REPORT

Ms. Garcia then presented the bookkeeper's report and submitted the bills for the Board's review. Following review and discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve the bookkeeper's report and the checks presented for payment. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote. The bookkeeper's report is attached.

DISCUSS POTENTIAL REFUNDING OPPORTUNITY AND SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Mr. Morales discussed a potential private placement refunding bond issue to advance refund portions of the District's Series 2010 Unlimited Tax Bonds. He presented and reviewed an interest cost savings analysis and tentative schedule of events for the Board's consideration, copies of which are attached. Ms. Carner stated the potential refunding bond issues requires approval by the City of La Marque. She

stated the refunding bond issue will be on the City of La Marque City Council's May 15, 2017 agenda for review and approval. Following review and discussion, the Board authorized (1) requesting approval by the City of La Marque for the refunding bond issue at the City Council's May 15, 2017, meeting, and (2) proceeding with the refunding bond issue, contingent upon the City of La Marque's approval.

#### SERIES 2017 UNLIMITED TAX BONDS, INCLUDING DISCUSS SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Mr. Dustin updated the Board regarding Bond Application No. 3, and reviewed a tentative schedule of events for the sale of the \$2,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017, a copy of which is attached.

#### TAX ASSESSOR/COLLECTOR'S REPORT

The Board reviewed the tax assessor/collector's report, a copy of which is attached, and the bills to be paid. Ms. Bryant noted that 96.06% of the District's 2016 taxes have been collected as of the end of March. After discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve the tax assessor/collector's report and the bills to be paid from the tax account. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote.

#### ENGINEER'S REPORT

Ms. Rejcek presented and reviewed the engineer's report, a copy of which is attached.

#### APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR LIFT STATION NO. 1 AND SANITARY SEWER FACILITIES TO SERVE MARINA BAY IN DELANY COVE

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the construction of Lift Station No. 1 and sanitary sewer facilities to serve Marina Bay in Delany Cove.

#### APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES, CHANGE ORDERS, AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE FOR THE LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 4

Ms. Rejcek reported on the construction of water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 4. She recommended approval of Pay Estimate No. 4 and Final in the amount of \$36,528.81 to Harris Construction Co., Ltd. ("Harris Construction"), and final acceptance of the project. Following review and discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve Pay Estimate No. 4 and Final in the amount of \$36,528.81 to Harris Construction and to accept the project, based on the engineer's recommendation. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote.

Ms. Carner stated she would prepare a Utility Conveyance and Security Agreement for the next meeting.

#### APPROVE PAY ESTIMATES AND CHANGE ORDERS FOR THE LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 5

Ms. Rejcek reported on the construction of water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 5. She recommended approval by the Board of Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of \$409,003.88 to Monarch Civil Constructors, LLC ("Monarch"). Following review and discussion, Director Thompson moved to approve Pay Estimate No. 1 in the amount of \$409,003.88 to Monarch, based on the engineer's recommendation. Director Hayter seconded the motion, which carried by unanimous vote.

#### DITCH 9 CHANNEL IMPROVEMENTS

Ms. Rejcek reported on the Ditch 9 Channel Improvements.

#### LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 6

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the plans for water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 6.

#### LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 7

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the plans for water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 7.

#### LANDING AT DELANY COVE, SECTION 8

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board on the plans for water, sewer, and drainage facilities to serve the Landing at Delany Cove, Section 8.

#### MEADOW LAKE VILLAGE DRIVE BRIDGE

Ms. Rejcek reported on the plans for the Meadow Lake Village Drive Bridge.

#### STORM WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

There was no update on this agenda item.

#### ACCEPT DEEDS OR EASEMENTS

There were no deeds or easements presented to the Board.

#### UPDATE ON PREPARATION OF BOND APPLICATION NO. 4

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board regarding the preparation of Bond Application Report No. 4.

Ms. Rejcek updated the Board regarding the Surplus Funds Application, stating the application was submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality on April 11, 2017.

DEVELOPMENT

Mr. Garner reported on development within the District.

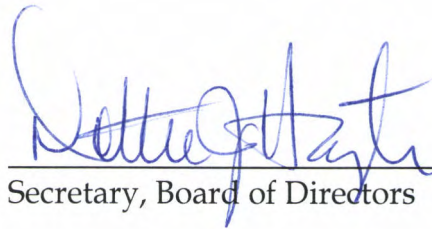
DISCUSS MEETING SCHEDULE

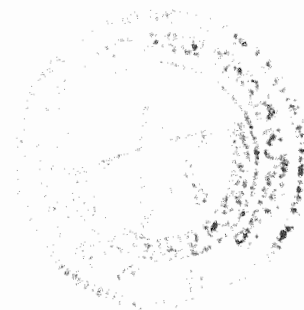
The Board agreed to meet next on May 19, 2017.

There being no further business to come before the Board, the meeting was adjourned.



Assist.

  
Secretary, Board of Directors



## LIST OF ATTACHMENTS TO MINUTES

|                                                                          | Minutes     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
|                                                                          | <u>Page</u> |
| Bookkeeper's report, including the budget comparison.....                | 1           |
| Interest cost savings analysis and tentative schedule of events.....     | 1           |
| Tentative schedule of events for the sale of the Series 2017 Bonds ..... | 2           |
| Tax assessor/collector's report .....                                    | 2           |
| Engineer's report.....                                                   | 2           |

April 13, 2017

Board of Directors  
Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson L.L.P.  
3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600  
Houston, Texas 77027

Reference: District Engineer's Report  
IDS Project No. 1386-001-MR

Members of the Board:

We present the following for your consideration:

Lift Station No. 1 and Sanitary Sewer Collection Facilities to serve Marina Bay and Delany Cove

Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your March 12, 2015 meeting. Preparation is complete. Construction drawings were issued to applicable agencies for review. We received agency reviews on September 3, 2015. The construction drawings were approved on December 23, 2015.

We began public advertisement for bids on September 22, 2015, and opened bids on October 7, 2015. The Contract was awarded to E.P. Brady, Ltd., in the amount of \$1,169,236.00 at your October 8, 2015 meeting. The pre-construction meeting was held on January 11, 2016. The Notice to Proceed was issued February 8, 2016.

A change order was necessary for this contract (Change Order No. 1). The lift station subcontractor, SJ Services, installed an additional breaker at the lift station and the Contractor installed an inlet at the proposed construction driveway.

A change order was necessary for this contract (Change Order No. 2). The change order generally covered adjustments for drainage swales, sanitary sewer, and force main quantities to accommodate relocation of the access road and force main alignment and modifications to the electrical service request by CenterPoint. Change Order No. 2 totaled \$52,738.70 added to the contract amount.

Construction is complete. The electricity meter was installed at the lift station on February 22, 2017. The Final Walkthrough was conducted on March 30, 2017. The lift station is up and running with minor punch list items. The punch list is attached for reference.

Landing at Delany Cove Section 1 – No updates

Construction drawings for this project were previously prepared and approved by the Board and the City of La Marque in 2007. We have revised the plans to reflect a 32-lot section (32 lots of the original 80 lots in Section 1). Plans were approved on June 10, 2014. Notice to Proceed was issued October 2,

2014. Project is complete. The final walkthrough inspection was held April 21, 2015. Punch List items are complete. We have received the final acceptance letter from the City of La Marque.

The One-Year Anniversary Inspection was held on June 21, 2016. There were no punch list items. We have received a formal acceptance letter that the City of La Marque will assume all future maintenance.

#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 2 – No Updates

Construction drawings for this project were previously prepared and approved by the Board and the City of La Marque in 2007 (48 lots of the original 80 lots in Section 1). We have revised the plans to reflect a 32-lot section (revised from 80 lots). Plans were approved on September 16, 2014. Notice to Proceed was issued October 2, 2014. Project is complete. The final walkthrough inspection was held December 15, 2015. Punch List items were completed. We received the final acceptance letter from the City of La Marque.

The One-Year Anniversary Inspection was held on January 24, 2017. Punch list items were noted. Once these items are completed, the Developer will be out of the One Year Maintenance Period and the City of La Marque will officially assume all future maintenance.

#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 3 – No Updates

Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your March 12, 2015 meeting. Authorization to begin advertisement for public bids was approved at your June 11, 2015 meeting. Plan and contract preparation is complete. Construction drawings were issued to applicable agencies for review on June 23, 2015. We received agency review on September 3, 2015. The construction drawings were approved on December 23, 2015.

We began public advertisement for bids on October 29, 2015 and opened bids on November 5, 2015. The contract was awarded to Big State Excavation, Inc. in the amount of \$452,568.00 at your November 12, 2015 meeting. The pre-construction meeting was held on January 11, 2016. The Notice to Proceed was issued February 8, 2016.

The plat was presented for final approval at the City of La Marque Planning and Zoning Commission meeting on March 22, 2016 and has been officially recorded with Galveston County.

A change order was necessary for this contract (Change Order No. 1). In a field meeting with Galveston County Drainage District No. 2 on April 26, 2016 it was noted that there was a washout at the end of the existing outfall pipe immediately parallel to the pipe that the Contractor was installing. The Drainage District decided that due to their close proximity, both pipes needed concrete slope paving.

Project is complete. The Final Walk-Through Inspection was held on June 16, 2016. Punch list items are complete. We have received the final acceptance letter from the City of La Marque. This project is currently in its One Year Maintenance Period.



#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 4

This section consists of 42 – 50-foot wide by 120-foot deep lots. Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your January 14, 2016 meeting. Plan and WS&D contract preparations are complete. We began public advertisement for WS&D bids on April 26, 2016, and opened bids on May 10, 2016. The contract was awarded to Harris Construction Company, Ltd. in the amount of \$397,463.05 at your May 12, 2016 meeting. The pre-construction meeting was held on June 16, 2016. The Notice to Proceed was issued July 6, 2016.

Construction is complete. A final walkthrough inspection was held on November 29, 2016. Punch list items have been addressed. The contractor has submitted Application and Certificate for Payment No. 4 and Final in the amount of \$36,528.81, attached for reference.

#### **ACTION – Consider Approval of Application and Certificate for Payment No. 4**

#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 5

This section consists of 46 – 50-foot wide by 120-foot deep lots. Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your January 14, 2016 meeting. We submitted construction drawings to agencies for review on July 6, 2016.

We began public advertisement for bids on July 28, 2016 and opened bids on August 19, 2016. The Board conditionally awarded the contract to the second lowest bidder, Monarch Civil Constructors, contingent upon receipt of the engineer's recommendation letter. The Recommendation of Award letter was issued on November 29, 2016. The Notice to Proceed was issued on January 5, 2017.

Construction is currently underway. The contractor has submitted Application and Certificate for Payment No. 1 in the amount of \$409,003.88, attached for reference.

#### **ACTION – Consider Approval of Application and Certificate for Payment No. 1**

#### Ditch 9 Channel Improvements – No Updates

Galveston County Drainage District No. 2 has decided that before any more development can happen along these two channels, the confluence needs to be protected against erosion. It currently has erosion issues and they believe that additional development will worsen it. For reference, Ditch 9 runs north to south and Ditch 9F runs east to west.

We have decided to address this issue by lining the channel confluence with articulating concrete block. It will bid as its own project. Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your October 13, 2016 meeting. We sent 90% plans for review to the Drainage District on October 25, 2016. We received Drainage District approval on November 14, 2016.

We began public advertising for bids on January 6, 2017 and opened bids on January 20, 2017. The contract was awarded to South Central Texas Excavation, LLC in the amount of \$136,048.60 at your February 9, 2017 meeting. Contracts are currently being routed for execution.

#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 6 – No Updates

This section consists of forty-seven 50-foot wide by 120-foot deep lots. Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your July 14, 2016 meeting. We sent out 90% plans to agencies for review on October 20, 2016 and have received all comments.

We began public advertising for bids on January 13, 2017, and opened bids on January 31, 2017. The contract was awarded to Bay Utilities, LLC in the amount of \$506,038.00 at your February 9, 2017 meeting. The plans and plat are with the City for approval.

#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 7 – No Updates

This section consists of fifty-seven 50-foot wide by 120-foot deep lots. Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your October 13, 2016 meeting.

Design is underway. Plans were sent to agencies for review on January 23, 2017. We are currently awaiting comments.

#### Landing at Delany Cove Section 8 – No Updates

This section consists of forty-seven 50-foot wide by 120-foot deep lots. Authorization to begin design and preparation of construction drawings and contracts was approved at your February 9, 2017 meeting.

Design is underway. Plans were sent to agencies for review on February 14, 2017. We are currently awaiting comments.

#### Meadow Lake Village Drive Bridge – No Updates

This bridge crossing will connect future Landing at Delany Cove Section 7 to Meadows at Delany Cove Section 1. The Developer has given authorization to begin conceptual design and cost estimate.

Design is underway. Plans were sent to agencies for review on January 30, 2017. We are currently awaiting comments.

#### Phase II MS4 General Permit – No Updates

The District submitted an exemption waiver based on population on June 12<sup>th</sup>, 2014. It was approved on December 16, 2014. Once the population in the District exceeds 1,000 people, the District will be required to prepare and submit a Storm Water Management Plan to the TCEQ for review and approval. We will continue to monitor population growth in the District. As of January 2017, we estimate the population of the District to be around 650 persons.

#### Bond Application No. 2 – No Updates

Authorization to begin preparation of the bond application was approved at your March 12, 2015 meeting. It was submitted to TCEQ on January 21, 2016 and we received the Administratively Complete Letter on February 4, 2016. We submitted a BAN Approval Request to the TCEQ Austin Office on March 9, 2016 and received the response for authorization on March 16, 2016.

The Pre-Purchase Inspection with the TCEQ was originally scheduled for February 23, 2016, at 10 a.m. but was delayed due to the weather. The inspection was rescheduled for March 4, 2016, at 10:30 a.m. and was completed with no significant deficiencies.

We received the draft order, technical memo and consent letter on July 15, 2016. The technical memo required TCEQ to re-inspect the facilities since the last inspection was past 120 days. We did an inspection for any necessary repairs on August 12, 2016. The Pre-Purchase Inspection was scheduled for August 18, 2016 but was delayed due to the weather. It was rescheduled for September 13, 2016 and was completed with no significant deficiencies. We received the inter-office memo on September 22, 2016.

#### Bond Application No. 3

Authorization to begin preparation of the bond application was approved at your May 12, 2016 meeting. We received the DAC letter for the bond application on October 17, 2016. We received the DAC letter for the BAN on October 26, 2016. We received approval for the BAN on November 2, 2016.

The application was submitted to TCEQ on October 12, 2016. We received the Technical Memo and Draft Order on April 5, 2017, attached for reference. The concurrence has been submitted to TCEQ.

A preliminary Pre-Purchase inspection was conducted on March 2, 2017. The punch list is attached for reference. Punch list items are complete as of April 7, 2017. The Pre-Purchase Inspection for Landing at Delany Cove Section 3 has been scheduled for May 3, 2017 as the earliest date available.

#### Surplus Funds Application

Authorization to begin preparation and submission of a TCEQ surplus funds application was approved at your February 9, 2017 meeting.

The District currently has \$127,449.00 in surplus funds. The application was submitted to TCEQ on April 11, 2017 to request use of the surplus funds to pay for the construction costs of the Ditch 9 Channel Improvements. We have requested the 60-day expedited review and await TCEQ's response.

#### Bond Application No. 4

Authorization to begin preparation of the bond application was approved at your March 9, 2017 meeting.

Preparation of the application is underway.

Warranty Period Summary

The Developer will be required to honor a one-year warranty period and make all needed improvements or repairs requested by the City during this warranty period. At the end of the warranty period and all needed improvements or repairs have been made, the City of La Marque will assume all future maintenance on these items. We will schedule an inspection 2-3 months before the warranty expiration date.

| <i>Section</i>                | <i>Start Date of Warranty</i> | <i>Expiration Date of Warranty</i> |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 2 | March 3, 2016                 | March 3, 2017                      |
| Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 3 | August 9, 2016                | August 9, 2017                     |
| Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 4 | November 29, 2016             | November 29, 2017                  |

We are happy to answer any questions the Board may have.

Respectfully submitted,



Kayla Rejcek, E.I.T.  
Design Engineer



Chad E. Abram, P.E.  
Senior Vice President

X:\1300\138600100 GCMUD 32 GC\Engr\Monthly Reports\2017\ESR GC32 2017-04-12.docx



April 12, 2017

E.P. Brady, Ltd.  
3414 Persimmon  
Houston, Texas 77093

Attention: Mr. Daniel Brady

Reference: **FINAL WALK THROUGH ITEMS PUNCH LIST**

Lift Station and Force Main to Serve Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
and Sanitary Sewer Collection Facilities to Serve Marina Bay and Delany Cove,  
Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32;  
IDS Job No. 1386-007-01, Contract No. 1

Dear Mr. Brady:

A Final Walk Through Inspection occurred on the above referenced project on **Thursday, March 30, 2017, at 10:00 a.m.** The following were in attendance:

| <u>Name</u>         | <u>Company</u>        |
|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Brian Gerould, P.E. | IDS Engineering Group |
| Matt Baker          | IDS Engineering Group |
| Amanda Hobby        | City of La Marque     |
| Everett Johnson     | SJ Services           |
| Kenneth Sessum      |                       |

The following punch list items were noted:

1. Replace missing rubber grommets on pump slide rails.

Please notify us when all punch list items are corrected so that a re-inspection may be scheduled.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Brian D. Gerould'.

Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Senior Project Manager

BDG/tmb

\\FS3\Projects\1300\138600701 GCMUD 32 LS and FM\Eng\450 CPS\150 Inspections\Final Walk Through Inspection\_Punchlist.docx



Mr. Daniel Brady  
E.P. Brady, Ltd.  
April 12, 2017  
Page 2 of 2

cc: Brad Garner, P.E., Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.  
Eric Teague, Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.  
Board of Directors, Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
c/o Jim Boone, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP  
Les Rumburg, City of La Marque  
Amanda Hobby, City of La Marque  
Jim Thompson, JET Civil Consultants  
Everett Johnson, SJ Services  
Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Chad E. Abram, P.E.  
Kayla Rejcek, E.I.T. / Matt Baker / IDS CP File (B)



March 14, 2017

Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.  
681 Greens Parkway  
Suite 220  
Houston, Texas 77067

Attention: Mr. Brad Garner, P.E.

Reference: Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer and Drainage Facilities to serve  
Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 4; Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32,  
TCEQ Plan Review Log No. P-05012016-001; IDS Job No. 1386-009-02, Contract No. 1

Dear Mr. Garner:

Enclosed is an Application and Certificate for Payment No. 4 and FINAL for the above referenced project for the period of January 1, 2017 to January 31, 2017. As itemized in this estimate, we recommend payment to Harris Construction Co., Ltd. in the amount of \$36,528.81 at this time.

The project is complete. A qualified project representative was assigned to the project to observe the work as it was being performed. To the best of my knowledge, all work has been performed in accordance with the construction plans and contract specifications.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Brian D. Gerould".

Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Senior Project Manager

BDG/tmb \\FS3\Projects\1300\138600902 LDC 4\CPS\110 Pay Req\Pay Estimate No. 4\_Final\Pay Estimate Letter - Final.docx

cc: Katie Marchand, Harris Construction Co., Ltd.  
Board of Directors, Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
c/o Jim Boone, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP  
Chad E. Abram, P.E.  
Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Kayla Rejcek, E.I.T.  
Matt Baker  
IDS CP File (B)

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

PAGE ONE OF 1 PAGE

Project: Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer and Drainage Facilities  
to Serve Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 4

Project Manager: Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Engineer: IDS Engineering Group

Job No.: 1386-009-02

Contractor: Harris Construction Company, Ltd.

Lennar Contract No.

Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.

Application Date: 1/31/2017 Application No.: 4

Notice to Proceed Date: July 6, 2016

Contract Duration: 45 Calendar Days

Period From: 1/1/2017 To: 1/31/2017

## CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

| Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner |                 | Additions \$ | Deletions \$ |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subsequent Change Orders                           |                 |              |              |
| Number                                             | Approved (date) |              |              |
|                                                    |                 |              |              |

Net Change by Change Orders

Weather Days Requested To Date: 19

Weather Days Granted: 19

Liquidated Damages Assessed: None

Original Contract Completion Date: August 20, 2016

Revised Contract Completion Date: September 8, 2016

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by him for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payment received from the Owner and that the current payment shown herein is now due.

Contractor: Harris Construction Company, Ltd.

Signed by:  Date:

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the

attached Contract Continuation Sheet(s).

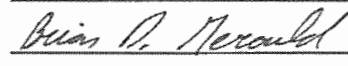
The present status of the account for this Contract is as follows:

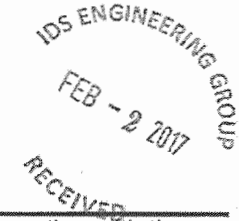
|                                        |               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Sum                  | \$ 412,963.05 |
| Net Changes by Change Order            | \$ -          |
| Contract sum to Date                   | \$ 412,963.05 |
| Total Completed to Date                | \$ 365,288.05 |
| Retainage 0 %                          | \$ -          |
| Total Earned Less Retainage            | \$ 365,288.05 |
| Less Previous Certificates for Payment | \$ 328,759.24 |

Current Payment Due \$ 36,528.81

In accordance with the Contract and this Application for Payment, the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount shown above.

Engineer: IDS Engineering Group

Signed By:  Date: 3/14/2017



This Certificate is not negotiable. It is payable only to the payee named herein and its issuance, payment and acceptance are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under their Contract.





March 13, 2017

Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.  
681 Greens Parkway  
Suite 220  
Houston, Texas 77067

Attention: Mr. Brad Garner, P.E.

Reference: Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer and Drainage Facilities to serve  
Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 5; Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
TCEQ Plan Review Log No. P-07062016-029; IDS Job No. 1386-017-00, Contract No. 1

Dear Mr. Garner:

Enclosed is an Application and Certificate for Payment No. 1 for the above referenced project for the period of January 19, 2017 to February 23, 2017. As itemized in this estimate, we recommend payment to Monarch Civil Constructors, LLC in the amount of \$409,003.88 at this time.

As of January 19, 2017, the project was approximately 65% complete with 80% of the contract time expended, which does include recommended time extension days requested by the Contractor. The total items completed and stored to date are billed at 65% of the contract sum to date. A qualified project representative was assigned to the project to observe the work as it was being performed. To the best of my knowledge, all work has been performed in accordance with the construction plans and contract specifications.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Brian D. Gerould".

Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Senior Project Manager

BDG/tmb \\F53\Projects\1300\138600902 LDC 4\CPS\110 Pay Req\Pay Estimate No. 3\Pay Estimate No. 3\_Letter.docx

cc: Ronnie Vaughan, Monarch Civil Constructors, LLC  
Board of Directors, Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
c/o Jim Boone, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP  
Chad E. Abram, P.E.  
Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Kayla Rejcek, E.I.T.  
Matt Baker  
IDS CP File (B)

## APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

PAGE ONE OF 1 PAGE

Project: Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer and Drainage Facility  
to Serve Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 5

Project Manager: Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Engineer: IDS Engineering Group

IDS Job No.: 1386-017-00  
Lennar Contract No.: 29568634

Contractor: Ronnie Vaughan; Monarch Civil Constructors, LLC  
Ronnie@monarchcivil.com

Owner: Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.

Application Date: 2/24/2017 Application No.: 1

Notice to Proceed Date: 01/05/2017

Contract Duration: 45 Calendar Days

Period From: 1/19/2017 To: 2/23/2017

IDS ENGINEERING GROUP  
FEB 27 2017  
RECEIVED

## CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY

| Change Orders approved in<br>previous months by Owner |                 | Additions \$ | Deletions \$ |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Subsequent Change Orders<br>Number                    | Approved (date) |              |              |
|                                                       |                 |              |              |

Net Change by Change Orders

Weather Days Requested To Date: 14<sup>16</sup> Weather Days Granted: 14<sup>16</sup>  
Liquidated Damages Assessed: None

Original Completion Date: February 19, 2017 7

Revised Completion Date: March 8, 2017

The undersigned Contractor certifies that the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by him for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payment received from the Owner and that the current payment shown herein is now due.

Contractor: Ronnie Vaughan; Monarch Civil Constructors, LLC

Signed by: [Signature]

Date: 2/24/17

Application is made for Payment, as shown below, in connection with the attached Contract Continuation Sheet(s).

The present status of the account for this Contract is as follows:

|                                        |               |
|----------------------------------------|---------------|
| Original Contract Sum                  | \$ 695,523.00 |
| Net Changes by Change Order            | \$ -          |
| Contract sum to Date                   | \$ 695,523.00 |
| Total Completed and Stored to Date     | \$ 454,448.75 |
| Retainage <u>10</u> %                  | \$ 45,444.88  |
| Total Earned Less Retainage            | \$ 409,003.87 |
| Less Previous Certificates for Payment | \$ -          |
| Current Payment Due                    | \$ 409,003.87 |

In accordance with the Contract and this Application for Payment, the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount shown above.

Engineer: IDS Engineering Group

Signed By: [Signature]

Date: 3/14/2017

This Certificate is not negotiable. It is payable only to the payee named herein and its issuance, payment and acceptance are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under their Contract.

# Texas Commission on Environmental Quality

## TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM

To: Chris S. Ulmann, P.E., Manager *CSU 3/20/17* Date: March 20, 2017  
Districts Section

Through: Tom Glab, Leader *TG 3/20/17*  
Districts Bond Team

From: Daniel Harrison *DH 3/20/17*  
Districts Bond Team

Subject: Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32; Application for Approval of \$2,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Third Issue, 4.65% Net Effective Interest Rate, Series 2017; Pursuant to Texas Water Code Section 49.181.  
TCEQ Internal Control No. D-10142016-021 (TC)  
CN: 602808107 RN: 104564042

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) received an application from Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (District) requesting approval for the issuance of \$2,000,000 in unlimited tax bonds to finance the District's share of the following projects:

1. Remaining costs for water, wastewater and drainage facilities serving Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1 and 2;
2. Drainage impact fees;
3. Bond anticipation note (BAN) interest and issuance costs;
4. District operating costs; and
5. Water, wastewater, and drainage facilities serving the following residential development within the District:

| <u>Development</u>               | <u>Type of Development</u> | <u>Acreage</u> | <u>Existing ESFCs<sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Ultimate ESFCs</u> |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Landing at Delany Cove Section 3 | Single Family              | 8.43           | 0                                   | 40                    |

Note: (1) Equivalent Single-Family Connections (ESFCs) as of September 2016 as stated in the engineering report.

The District's previous bond issue funded utilities to serve 253 ESFCs on 67.46 acres. Including this bond issue, the District will have funded utilities to serve 293 ESFCs on 75.89 acres. The District is projected to serve 901 ESFCs on 241.87 (revised from the previous bond issue) developable (267.3 total) acres.

## B. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

### Tax Rate Analysis

The financial feasibility of this bond issue is based on the existing 198 ESFCs as of September 2016 and no-growth to the estimated taxable assessed valuation (AV) of \$47,846,986 as of August 1, 2016. A market study has not been provided, and is not required since the feasibility of the proposed bond issue is based on no-growth.

According to a Galveston Central Appraisal District certificate, the District's August 1, 2016 estimated taxable assessed valuation is \$47,846,986. The annual debt service requirement for the proposed bond amount of \$2,000,000 and existing debt averages \$330,787 for the 26-year life of the District's bond debt. The District levied a maintenance tax of \$0.15 in 2015 and, according to the engineering report, is projecting to levy a maintenance tax of \$0.20 in the future.

The District's financial advisor submitted a cash flow schedule considering the requested \$2,000,000 bond issue, no-growth to the August 1, 2016 estimated taxable assessed valuation, 12 months of capitalized interest, a 4.5% bond interest rate, a 3% bond discount, a 98% collection rate, and a projected tax rate of \$0.72 per \$100 assessed valuation. A TCEQ Districts Section's financial analyst has reviewed the financial information submitted and concluded that the following level debt service tax rate would be sufficient.

|                                                   | <u>Projected<br/>Tax Rate</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| District                                          |                               |
| Debt Service                                      | \$0.72 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>      |
| Maintenance                                       | \$0.20                        |
| City of La Marque Overlapping Tax Rate            |                               |
| Drainage and Street Improvements                  | \$0.04                        |
| Water, Wastewater, Drainage & Street Improvements | <u>\$0.04</u>                 |
| Total District Taxes                              | \$1.00 <sup>(3)</sup>         |

- Notes: (1) Based on a net effective interest rate of 4.65%, a 98% collection rate, no-growth to a taxable assessed valuation of \$47,846,986, 12 months of capitalized interest and at least a 25% ending debt service fund balance.
- (2) The term "commission-approved tax rate" in 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Section 293.85 refers to an initial ad valorem debt service tax of at most \$0.72 per \$100 assessed valuation.
- (3) Represents the combined projected tax rate as defined by 30 TAC Section 293.59(f).

### Additional Financial Comments

The District is exempt from the 75% and 25% build-out requirements of 30 TAC Sections 293.59(l)(4) and 293.59(k)(7), respectively, based on its combined no-growth tax rate of \$1.00 being less than \$1.50 pursuant to 30 TAC Sections 293.59(l) and 293.59(k)(11)(C).

A recorded copy of an exemption agreement required by 30 TAC Section 293.59(k)(8) has been provided for the District's 267.3-acre area.

### C. ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

#### Water Supply

Water supply for the District is provided by the City of La Marque (City) pursuant to the "Utility Services Contract" (Contract) dated November 2004, as assigned to the District on August 23, 2005. Pursuant to the agreement and amendments, the City provides the District with adequate water capacity to the development within the District.

The District's existing water supply capacity appears adequate to serve the 198 (197 residential plus 1 recreational) ESFCs upon which the engineering feasibility of this bond issue is based.

#### Wastewater Treatment

Wastewater treatment for the District is provided by the City's 3701 B Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant, pursuant to the Contract. The plant operates under TPDES Permit No. WQ-0010410-003, which authorizes an average daily flow of 3 million gallons per day (MGD). Pursuant to the Contract, the City agrees to provide adequate wastewater treatment capacity to the development within the District.

The District's existing wastewater treatment capacity appears adequate to serve the 198 ESFCs upon which the engineering feasibility of this bond issue is based.

#### Storm Water Drainage

Storm water drainage for the District is collected by a system of curb inlets and underground pipes which discharge to Drainage Ditch No. 9 operated by Galveston County Drainage District No. 2. The proposed bonds include funds for drainage impact fees.

#### Purchase of Existing Facilities / Assumption of Contracts

| <u>Project</u>                                    | <u>Contractor</u>             | <u>% Complete<br/>(Date)</u> | <u>Final<br/>Contract<br/>Amount<sup>(1)</sup></u> | <u>Amt. Subj. to<br/>Distr. Contrib.</u>             |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Landing at Delany Cove<br>Secs. 1 & 2 - W, WW & D | Triple B Services,<br>LLP     | 100%<br>(4/20/16)            | \$814,003                                          | \$804,046 <sup>(2)</sup><br>\$729,229 <sup>(3)</sup> |
| Landing at Delany Cove<br>Section 3 - W, WW & D   | Big State<br>Excavation, Inc. | 100%<br>(6/23/16)            | \$429,328                                          | \$429,328                                            |

- Notes: (1) Based on original contract amount less/plus any change orders and final quantity adjustments, etc.  
 (2) Excludes \$1,258 for placement of removed utility lines, \$675 for ineligible portion of performance and payment bonds, \$5,900 for the developer's share of clearing and grubbing costs, and \$2,124 for ineligible portion of stripping within the right-of-way according to material provided.  
 (3) Excludes \$74,816 that was reimbursed in the previous bond issue.

Approved plans and specifications, preconstruction agreements, and various construction contract documents have been provided.

Facilities to be Constructed

None.

Inspection

The District was inspected by a member of the Districts Section staff on March 7, 2017. Streets and utilities appeared to be complete within Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1, 2 and 3, which are being funded from the current bond issue. Active home building was observed in various sections of the District. District name signs were properly posted.

**D. SUMMARY OF COSTS**

| <u>CONSTRUCTION COSTS</u>                            | District's<br><u>Share<sup>(1)</sup></u> |
|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| A. Developer Contribution Items                      |                                          |
| 1. Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1 & 2 - W, WW & D | \$ 729,229                               |
| 2. Landing at Delany Cove Section 3 - W, WW & D      | 429,328                                  |
| 3. Engineering and Testing                           | 212,194 <sup>(2)</sup>                   |
| 4. Stormwater Pollution Prevention Planning (SWPPP)  | <u>56,967 <sup>(3)</sup></u>             |
| Total Developer Contribution Items                   | \$1,427,718                              |
| B. District Items                                    |                                          |
| Drainage Impact Fees                                 | <u>\$ 50,837 <sup>(4)</sup></u>          |
| Total District Items                                 | <u>\$ 50,837</u>                         |
| TOTAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS (73.9% of BIR)              | \$1,478,555                              |

NONCONSTRUCTION COSTS

|                                                |                          |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| A. Legal Fees (2.5%)                           | \$ 50,000 <sup>(5)</sup> |
| B. Fiscal Agent Fees (2%)                      | 40,000 <sup>(6)</sup>    |
| C. Interest                                    |                          |
| 1. Capitalized Interest (12 Months @ 4.5%)     | 90,000                   |
| 2. Developer Interest                          | 133,622 <sup>(7)</sup>   |
| 3. BAN Interest (\$700,000 @ 2% for 12 Months) | 14,000                   |
| D. Bond Discount (3%)                          | 60,000                   |
| E. Operating Expenses                          | 15,000 <sup>(8)</sup>    |
| F. Bond Issuance Expenses                      | 42,204                   |
| G. BAN Issuance Expenses                       | 29,619                   |
| H. Bond Application Report Costs               | 40,000                   |
| I. Attorney General Fee (0.10%)                | 2,000                    |
| J. TCEQ Bond Issuance Fee (0.25%)              | <u>5,000</u>             |
| TOTAL NONCONSTRUCTION COSTS                    | \$ 521,445               |
| <br>TOTAL BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT               | <br>\$2,000,000          |

- Notes:
- (1) The District has requested a waiver of the 30% developer contribution requirement.
  - (2) Represents \$154,898 for Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1 & 2 (for which \$15,915 was reimbursed in the previous bond issue) plus \$57,296 for Landing at Delany Cove Section 3.
  - (3) Represents \$35,107 for Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1 & 2 (excludes \$3,585 that was reimbursed in the previous bond issue from the total of \$38,692) plus \$21,860 for Landing at Delany Cove Section 3.
  - (4) The fee charged by Galveston County Drainage District No. 2 is \$1,750 per acre. Represents \$36,118 out of \$39,690 for 22.68 acres for Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1 & 2, (for which \$3,572 was reimbursed in the previous bond issue) plus \$14,719 for Landing at Delany Cove Section 3.
  - (5) According to the contract provided, the attorney's fee is 2.5% of the first \$4,000,000 in bonds and 2.0% of the bond amount above \$4,000,000.
  - (6) According to the contract provided, the financial advisor's fee is 2.0% of the total bond amount.
  - (7) Estimated at 4.5% through November 30, 2016 for the BAN portion and through November 30, 2017 for the bond portion, or a maximum of five years in accordance with 30 TAC Section 293.50(a). The District has requested to reimburse more than two years of interest in accordance with 30 TAC Section 293.50(b).
  - (8) Reimbursement of developer advances made on June 20, 2007.

#### **E. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

##### **1. Waiver of the 30% Developer Contribution Requirement**

The District has requested a waiver of the 30% developer contribution requirement (30 TAC Section 293.47), pursuant to 30 TAC Section 293.47(a)(1), based on the District having a debt to assessed valuation ratio of 10% or less. The District's existing (\$3,040,000) and proposed debt is \$5,040,000. The District has provided a letter from the Galveston Central Appraisal District indicating an estimated assessed valuation of \$47,846,986 as of August 1, 2016; therefore, its debt to assessed valuation ratio is 10.5%. Based on projections in the build-out schedule provided and activity observed during inspection, it appears that the District should have the necessary assessed valuation to qualify for the waiver in the near future. Therefore, the District's request for a waiver of the 30% developer contribution requirement should be granted pursuant to 30 TAC Sections 293.47(a)(1) and (c). The District will be required to provide a certificate from the Galveston Central Appraisal District in the amount of \$50,400,000 or greater prior to the District being authorized to advertise for the sale of bonds.

##### **2. Developer Interest for a Period of More Than Two Years**

The District has requested approval to reimburse developer interest for a period of more than two years pursuant to 30 TAC Section 293.50(b)(2). The bond issue includes 12 months of capitalized interest. The sum of \$90,000 in capitalized interest, \$14,000 in BAN interest and \$133,622 in developer interest in this bond issue does not exceed an amount equal to four years interest on the total bond issue (\$360,000), therefore the request to reimburse developer interest should be approved pursuant to 30 TAC Section 293.50(b).

#### **F. CONCLUSIONS**

1. Based on \$36,950,000 in water, wastewater and drainage bonds approved by voters on November 8, 2005 and \$3,335,000 previously approved by the Commission and issued by the District, the District has sufficient voter-authorized bonds (\$33,615,000) for the proposed bond issue.

2. Based on the review of the engineering report, plans, specifications, and supporting documents, the bond issue is considered feasible and meets the economic feasibility criteria established by 30 TAC Section 293.59.
3. The recommendations are made under authority delegated by the Executive Director of the TCEQ.

**G. RECOMMENDATIONS**

1. Approve the bond issue in the amount of \$2,000,000, in accordance with the recommended summary of costs, at a maximum net effective interest rate of 4.65%.
2. Direct the District not to advertise for the sale of bonds approved herein pending Commission staff approval, which is contingent upon Commission staff's receipt of a certificate of assessed valuation from the Galveston Central Appraisal District evidencing a District value of \$50,400,000 or greater.
3. Grant a waiver of the 30% developer contribution requirement pursuant to 30 TAC Sections 293.47(a)(1) and (c).
4. Approve the District's request to reimburse developer interest for a period of more than two years in accordance with 30 TAC Section 293.50(b).
5. Direct the District not to purchase facilities or assume facility contracts from the developer (unless already purchased or assumed with bond anticipation note proceeds according to an approval letter dated November 2, 2016) until Commission staff has inspected the project, reviewed the contract administration, and given written authorization to finalize the purchase or assumption as required by 30 TAC Section 293.69.
6. Standard recommendations regarding developer interest, consultant fees, surplus proceeds, time of approval, and bond proceeds fee apply.



# TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY



## AN ORDER APPROVING AN ENGINEERING PROJECT AND THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,000,000 IN UNLIMITED TAX BONDS FOR GALVESTON COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 32

An application by Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 (the "District") was presented to the Executive Director of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for consideration of approval pursuant to TEX. WATER CODE §§ 5.122 and 49.181. The District requests approval of an engineering project and the issuance of \$2,000,000 in bonds to finance: remaining portion of water, wastewater and drainage costs for Landing at Delany Cove Sections 1 and 2; drainage impact fees; bond anticipation note interest and issuance costs; District operating costs; and water, wastewater and drainage facilities to serve residential development in Landing at Delany Cove Section 3. The TCEQ has jurisdiction to consider this matter, and the following Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law are appropriate after examining the application and supporting documentation.

### FINDINGS OF FACT

1. The District filed an application with the TCEQ on October 14, 2016 for approval of a proposed engineering project and the issuance of \$2,000,000 in bonds.
2. The Executive Director has investigated the District.
3. The application and accompanying documents have been examined. The project site was visited by a member of the Districts Section on March 7, 2017, and a memorandum was prepared on the project dated March 20, 2017, a copy of which is attached and made a part hereof.
4. The District's project and issuance of \$2,000,000 in bonds at a maximum net effective interest rate of 4.65% to finance the project should be approved.
5. The District should be directed not to advertise for the sale of bonds pending TCEQ approval upon receipt of a certificate of assessed valuation from the Galveston Central Appraisal District evidencing a District taxable value of \$50,400,000 or greater.
6. The request for a waiver of the 30% developer contribution requirement should be granted in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE §§ 293.47(a)(1) and (c).
7. The request for approval to reimburse developer interest for a period of more than two years should be granted in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE Section 293.50(b).
8. The District should be directed not to purchase facilities or assume facility contracts from the developer (unless already purchased or assumed with bond anticipation note proceeds according to an approval letter dated November 2, 2016) until either (a) the TCEQ's region office has inspected the project, and the District has received a region office

report with no deficiencies noted, for which approval is valid for 120 days from the date of this Order; or, if a region office report indicates deficiencies, (b) the TCEQ's Districts Section has received a request from the District and a region office report, reviewed the contract administration, and given written authorization to finalize the purchase or assumption; either one in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 293.69.

9. The District's Board of Directors should be directed to review to its satisfaction the detailed calculations of the developer's interest to ensure that the costs are authorized District expenditures and in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 293.50 before reimbursement to the developer is made.

10. The District should be advised that the legal, fiscal agent, and engineering fees have not been evaluated to determine whether these fees are reasonable or competitive. These fees are included as presented in the engineering report.

11. The District should be directed that any surplus bond proceeds resulting from the sale of bonds at a lower interest rate than that proposed shall be shown as a contingency line item in the Official Statement and the use of such funds shall be subject to approval pursuant to TCEQ rules on surplus funds.

#### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The TCEQ has jurisdiction to consider the engineering report and bond application pursuant to TEX. WATER CODE § 49.181.

2. The Executive Director has investigated the District, and the TCEQ has found it legally organized and feasible.

3. The Districts Section's memorandum dated March 20, 2017 on this engineering project and bond issue should be adopted as the written TCEQ project report in compliance with TEX. WATER CODE § 49.181(d).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDERED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY that the Districts Section's memorandum dated March 20, 2017 on this engineering project and bond issue is adopted as the written TCEQ project report. Pursuant to TEX. WATER CODE § 49.181, the engineering project for Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 is hereby approved together with the issuance of \$2,000,000 in bonds at a maximum net effective interest rate of 4.65%. The District is directed not to advertise for the sale of bonds approved herein pending TCEQ approval upon receipt of a certificate of assessed valuation from the Galveston Central Appraisal District evidencing a District taxable value of \$50,400,000 or greater. The request for a waiver of the 30% developer contribution requirement associated with this bond issue is granted in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 293.47(a)(1) and (c). The request for approval to reimburse developer interest for a period of more than two years is granted in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE Section 293.50(b). The District is directed not to purchase facilities or assume facility contracts from the developer (unless already purchased or assumed with bond anticipation note proceeds according to an approval letter dated November 2, 2016) until either (1) the TCEQ's region office has inspected the project, and the District has received a region office report with no deficiencies noted, for which approval is valid for 120 days from the date of this Order; or, if a region office report indicates deficiencies, (2) the TCEQ's Districts Section has received a request from the District and a region office report, reviewed the contract administration, and given written authorization to finalize the purchase or assumption; either one in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 293.69. The District's Board of Directors is directed to review to its satisfaction the detailed calculations of the developer's interest to ensure that the costs are authorized District expenditures and in accordance with 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 293.50 before reimbursement to the

developer is made. The District is advised that the legal, fiscal agent, and engineering fees have not been evaluated to determine whether these fees are reasonable or competitive. These fees are included as presented in the engineering report. The District is directed that any surplus bond proceeds resulting from the sale of bonds at a lower interest rate than that proposed shall be shown as a contingency line item in the Official Statement and the use of such funds shall be subject to approval pursuant to TCEQ rules on surplus funds. The approval of the sale of these bonds herein shall be valid for one year from the date of this Order unless extended by written authorization from the TCEQ.

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED that pursuant to TEX. WATER CODE § 5.701, the District shall pay to the TCEQ 0.25% of the principal amount of bonds actually issued not later than the seventh (7th) business day after receipt of the bond proceeds. The fees shall be paid by check payable to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED that to enable the TCEQ to carry out the responsibilities imposed by TEX. WATER CODE §§ 49.181-182, the District shall (1) furnish the Districts Section copies of all bond issue project construction documentation outlined under 30 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 293.62, including detailed progress reports and as-built plans required by TEX. WATER CODE § 49.277(b), that has not already been submitted; (2) notify the Districts Section and obtain approval of the TCEQ for any substantial alterations in the engineering project approved herein before making such alterations; and (3) ensure, as required by TEX. WATER CODE § 49.277(b), that all construction financed with the proceeds from the sale of bonds is completed by the construction contractor according to the plans and specifications contracted.

BE IT FURTHER ORDERED that failure of said District to comply with all applicable laws and with provisions of this Order shall subject the District and its directors to all penalties that are provided by law and shall further be considered by the TCEQ as grounds for refusal to approve other bonds of the District.

The Chief Clerk of the TCEQ is directed to forward the District a copy of this Order.

If any provision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Order is for any reason held to be invalid, the invalidity of any portion shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of the Order.

Issue Date: (DRAFT)

---

For the Commission

March 17, 2017

Big State Excavation, Inc.  
P.O. Box 691487  
Houston, Texas 77269

Attention: Mr. John Cantrell

Reference: **PRELIMINARY PRE-PURCHASE INSPECTION PUNCH LIST**  
Water Distribution, Sanitary Sewer and Drainage Facilities to Serve  
Landing at Delany Cove Sec. 3; Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32;  
IDS Job No. WS&D 1386-009-01, Contract No. 1

Dear Mr. Cantrell:

A Preliminary Pre-Purchase Inspection occurred on the above referenced project on **Tuesday, March 2, 2017, at 2:00 p.m.**

The following punch list items were noted:

Sanitary:

1. Reseal/regROUT exterior ring and cover on MH A-2.
2. Reseal ring on MH A-5.
3. Reseal riser on MH A-4c.

Water:

Adjust meter box to grade at 0+20 Fieldhaven Ct.

Storm:

1. Reseal interior of H-2 inlets at 14+26 (Lt and Rt) Forest Village Circle.
2. Rewipe interior of MH J-3.
3. Clean up trash and debris around E inlet at storm sewer outfall.
4. Extend rebar in E inlet face to dowel into inlet throat.
5. Reseal interior of H-2 inlets (Lt & Rt) at 11+30 Forest Village Circle.
6. Reseal MH J-4.
7. Clean out and reseal H-2 inlets (Lt & Rt) at 10+30 Forest Village Circle.
8. Clean out and reseal MH J-5.
9. Clean out and reseal MH J-5B.
10. Reseal H-2 inlets (Lt & Rt) at 4+41 Shallow Park Ln.
11. Reseal MH J-5A.
12. Reseal MH J-5C.
13. Clean out debris and reseal riser on MH J-5D.
14. Reseal interior on MH J-5D.
15. Reseal H-2 inlet at 1+57 Fieldhaven Ct (Lt & Rt).

John Cantrell  
Big State Excavation, Inc.  
March 17, 2017  
Page 2 of 2

Please note this is not the final punchlist. The purpose of this field meeting was to ascertain the current status of the project before the Pre-Purchase Inspection is scheduled.

Please notify us when all punch list items are corrected so that a re-inspection may be scheduled.

Sincerely,



Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Project Manager

BDG/tmb

\\\\F53\\Projects\\1300\\138600901 LDC 3 fka MCD S2 WSD Restart\\450 CPS\\150 Inspections\\Final Walk Through\_Punchlist.docx

cc: Brad Garner, P.E., Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.  
Eric Teague, Lennar Homes of Texas Land and Construction, Ltd.  
Board of Directors, Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32  
c/o Jim Boone, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP  
Les Rumburg, City of La Marque  
Jim Thompson, City of La Marque / JET Civil Consulting  
Chad E. Abram, P.E.  
Brian D. Gerould, P.E.  
Kayla Rejcek, E.I.T. / Matt Baker / IDS CP File (B)

accurate report of collections and disbursements pertaining to the tax fund to the best of my knowledge.

*Thomas W. Lee***TAX ASSESSOR / COLLECTOR CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS REPORT**

|                                                            | Current Month<br>(3/1/2017 - 3/31/2017) | Fiscal Year<br>(8/1/2016 - 7/31/2017) | Tax Year<br>(10/1/2016 - 9/30/2017) |
|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Beginning Balance :</b>                                 | <b>55,377.50</b>                        | <b>41,216.86</b>                      | <b>40,691.04</b>                    |
| <b>Plus Collections :</b>                                  |                                         |                                       |                                     |
| Taxes Collected:                                           |                                         |                                       |                                     |
| Debt Service Taxes                                         | 2,714.45                                | 217,813.41                            | 217,813.41                          |
| Maintenance Taxes Due General Operating Fund               | 707.13                                  | 56,740.37                             | 56,740.37                           |
| Contract Taxes                                             | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Penalties and Interest on Tax Accounts                     | 307.94                                  | 443.06                                | 443.06                              |
| Delinquent Attorney Fees and Court Costs                   | 0.00                                    | 30.80                                 | 30.80                               |
| Overpayments                                               | 33.35                                   | 10,241.45                             | 10,241.45                           |
| Current Year Value Reduction Refund                        | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Prior Year Value Reduction Refund                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Litigation Refund                                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Redeposit of Returned Checks                               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Interest Earned                                            | 1.82                                    | 21.62                                 | 18.55                               |
| Certificate and Notice To Purchaser Income                 | 0.00                                    | 40.00                                 | 30.00                               |
| Outstanding Payments                                       | 11.55                                   | 11.55                                 | 11.55                               |
| Deposit from Other District or Rebate from CAD             | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Transfer from Gen Fund or Other Sources or Additional Fees | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| <b>Total Collections Received :</b>                        | <b>3,776.24</b>                         | <b>285,342.26</b>                     | <b>285,329.19</b>                   |
| <b>Less Disbursements :</b>                                |                                         |                                       |                                     |
| Debt Service Transfers                                     | 15,000.00                               | 215,000.00                            | 215,000.00                          |
| Maintenance Transfers                                      | 3,663.89                                | 56,236.79                             | 56,033.24                           |
| Contract Tax Transfers                                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Overpayments Refunded                                      | 0.00                                    | 10,208.10                             | 10,208.10                           |
| Current Year Value Reductions Refunded                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Prior Year Value Reductions Refunded                       | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Litigation Refund                                          | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Professional Consultant Fees                               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Delinquent Tax Attorney Fees                               | 0.00                                    | 30.80                                 | 30.80                               |
| Hourly Fees/Meeting Attendance/SPA Work                    | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Tax Assessor/Collector                                     | 0.00                                    | 1,800.00                              | 1,800.00                            |
| CAD Quarterly Payment, Estimate/Certificate Fee            | 0.00                                    | 1,414.72                              | 1,079.38                            |
| Late Rendition Penalty Reimbursement to CAD                | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Bond and Continuing Disclosure Work                        | 0.00                                    | 1,000.00                              | 1,000.00                            |
| Aerial Photography                                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Truth in Taxation Publication                              | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Postage                                                    | 0.00                                    | 298.86                                | 298.86                              |
| Bank Charges                                               | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Statutory Interest                                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Insurance Bond Premiums                                    | 0.00                                    | 50.00                                 | 50.00                               |
| Returned Checks                                            | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Refund of Other District's Deposit                         | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Escheated Funds Transferred to State                       | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Certificate Reimbursement                                  | 0.00                                    | 30.00                                 | 30.00                               |
| Delivery Reimbursement                                     | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| Other Fees                                                 | 0.00                                    | 0.00                                  | 0.00                                |
| <b>Total Disbursements :</b>                               | <b>18,663.89</b>                        | <b>286,069.27</b>                     | <b>285,530.38</b>                   |
| <b>Ending Balance :</b>                                    | <b>40,489.85</b>                        | <b>40,489.85</b>                      | <b>40,489.85</b>                    |

Tax Fund balance covered by FDIC.

Prepared by Assessments of the Southwest, Inc.

P.O. Box 1368

Friendswood TX 77549-1368

(281)-482-0216

Page 1 of 4

**Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 TAX ASSESSOR / COLLECTOR**  
**TAX RATE AND VALUE REPORT AS OF March 31, 2017**

Cert Taxable Value  
37,684,023

Supplemental Value  
410,427

Net Taxable Value  
38,094,450

Total Tax Rate  
0.75000

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Taxable Value</u> | <u>I &amp; S Rate</u> | <u>I &amp; S Levy</u> | <u>M &amp; O Rate</u> | <u>M &amp; O Levy</u> | <u>Contract Rate</u> | <u>Contract Levy</u> | <u>Total Tax Rate</u> |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 2016        | 38,094,450           | 0.59500               | 226,661.98            | 0.15500               | 59,046.40             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2015        | 31,809,326           | 0.60000               | 190,855.96            | 0.15000               | 47,713.99             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2014        | 23,822,983           | 0.60000               | 142,937.90            | 0.15000               | 35,734.47             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2013        | 23,395,099           | 0.70000               | 163,765.69            | 0.05000               | 11,697.55             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2012        | 23,632,925           | 0.70000               | 165,430.48            | 0.05000               | 11,816.46             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2011        | 23,749,048           | 0.70000               | 166,243.34            | 0.05000               | 11,874.52             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2010        | 25,021,537           | 0.70000               | 175,150.76            | 0.05000               | 12,510.77             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2009        | 24,124,403           | 0.00000               | 0.00                  | 0.75000               | 180,933.02            | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2008        | 21,265,688           | 0.00000               | 0.00                  | 0.75000               | 159,492.66            | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2007        | 11,457,948           | 0.00000               | 0.00                  | 0.75000               | 85,934.61             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2006        | 3,609,440            | 0.00000               | 0.00                  | 0.75000               | 27,070.80             | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |
| 2005        | 1,005,010            | 0.00000               | 0.00                  | 0.75000               | 7,537.58              | 0.00000              | 0.00                 | 0.75000               |

**Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32 TAX ASSESSOR / COLLECTOR**  
**RECEIVABLES REPORT AS OF March 31, 2017**

Land Value  
10,987,520

Improvement Value  
28,280,940

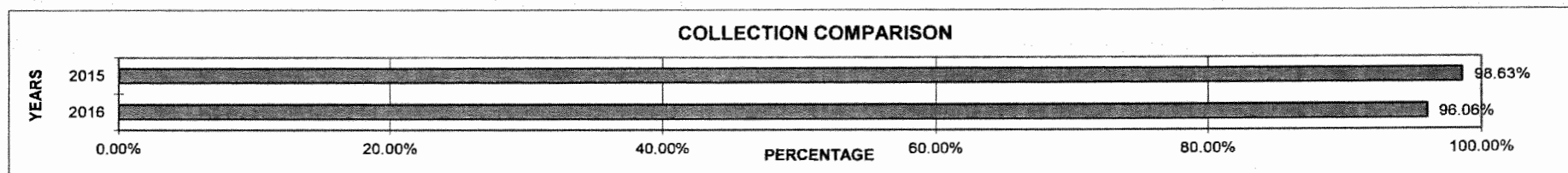
Personal Property  
201,907

Exemption Value  
1,375,917

Total Value  
38,094,450

| <u>Year</u> | <u>Value Levy</u> | <u>Rollback /<br/>Uncollectibles</u> | <u>Rendition Penalty/<br/>Late Fees</u> | <u>Total Levy</u> | <u>Taxes Due 10/1</u> | <u>Adjustments</u> | <u>Collections</u> | <u>Balance</u> | <u>% Collected</u> |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 2016        | 285,708.38        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 285,708.38        | 285,874.07            | -165.63            | 274,438.84         | 11,269.60      | 96.06%             |
| 2015        | 238,569.95        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 238,569.95        | 1,587.30              | 0.00               | 0.00               | 1,587.30       | 99.33%             |
| 2014        | 178,672.37        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 178,672.37        | 219.03                | 0.00               | 114.94             | 104.09         | 99.94%             |
| 2013        | 175,463.24        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 175,463.24        | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2012        | 177,246.94        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 177,246.94        | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2011        | 178,117.86        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 178,117.86        | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2010        | 187,661.53        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 187,661.53        | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2009        | 180,933.02        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 180,933.02        | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2008        | 159,492.66        | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 159,492.66        | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2007        | 85,934.61         | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 85,934.61         | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2006        | 27,070.80         | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 27,070.80         | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |
| 2005        | 7,537.58          | 0.00                                 | 0.00                                    | 7,537.58          | 0.00                  | 0.00               | 0.00               | 0.00           | 100.00%            |

**TOTALS                      287,680.40                      -165.63                      274,553.78                      12,960.99**





Cash Balance : March 31, 2017

\$40,489.85

Collections Received to Date :

\$0.00

| Check No. | Payee                                           | Amount | Type of Disbursement                 |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 1149      | GALVESTON #32 OPERATING FUND                    | 707.13 | Maintenance Transfers                |
| 1150      | TEXAS STATE COMPTROLLER                         | 13.99  | Escheated Funds Transferred to State |
| 1151      | FREEDOM MORTGAGE                                | 33.35  | Overpayments Refunded                |
| 1152      | ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST<br>(COLLECTOR FEE) | 900.00 | Tax Assessor/Collector               |

Total Disbursements :

\$1,654.47

Cash Balance: April 13, 2017

\$38,835.38

Tax Fund balance covered by FDIC.

# TAXROLL

## GALVESTON CO MUD # 32

PRINT DATE 4/10/2017  
PAGE COUNT 1

| ACCOUNT IDENTIFICATION                                                       |                          | OWNERSHIP                                                               | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                  |         | EXEMPTIONS / ADDN CODING |          |          |          | PTD      | TYPE                                                  | VALUATION                                         |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| ID:P000219360<br>GEO:92860004181287000<br>ALT:860004181287000<br>MIN:P519001 |                          | CHERRY ASHELY<br>PO BOX 2456<br>TEXAS CITY, TX 77592                    | BUSINESS PERSONAL PROPERTY-FFE-TUG201<br>SITUS: 619 CATALINA COVE LNUNIT NUMBER: 0                                                                                 |         |                          |          |          |          | L1       | PERS MKT<br>TOTAL MKT<br>ASSESSED                     | 800<br>800<br>800                                 |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                         | TAXABLE | RATE PER \$100           | TAX      | PAID     | BALANCE  | P & I    | ATTY FEE                                              | OTHER FEES                                        | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    | 800     | 0.7500000                | 6.00     | 0.00     | 6.00     | 0.66     | 1.33                                                  | 0.00                                              | 7.99      |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====                                                 | =====                                             | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | 6.00     | 0.00     | 6.00     | 0.66     | 1.33                                                  | 0.00                                              | 7.99      |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          |          |          |          |          |                                                       |                                                   |           |
| ID:R000049473<br>GEO:92296000020021000<br>ALT:296000020021000<br>MIN:R433462 |                          | DAVIS-SIMPSON DONNA<br>601 CARINAL TRACE CT<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568      | SUBD: DELANY COVE SECTION 2, DELANY COVE SEC 2<br>(2006) ABST 2, BLOCK 2, LOT 21, ACRES 0.179<br>SITUS: 601 601 CARDINAL TRACE CT<br>ACRES: .179                   |         | HOMESTEAD / OVER 65      |          |          |          | A1<br>A1 | IMP HS<br>LND HS<br>TOTAL MKT<br>CAP LOSS<br>ASSESSED | 212,490<br>30,870<br>243,360<br>29,190<br>214,170 |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                         | TAXABLE | RATE PER \$100           | TAX      | PAID     | BALANCE  | P & I    | ATTY FEE                                              | OTHER FEES                                        | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    | 214,170 | 0.7500000                | 1,606.28 | 0.00     | 1,606.28 | 176.69   | 0.00                                                  | 0.00                                              | 1,782.97  |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====                                                 | =====                                             | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | 1,606.28 | 0.00     | 1,606.28 | 176.69   | 0.00                                                  | 0.00                                              | 1,782.97  |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          |          |          |          |          |                                                       |                                                   |           |
| ID:R000037722<br>GEO:92296000010028000<br>ALT:296000010028000<br>MIN:R433393 |                          | EDWARDS HENRY & PAULA<br>602 RED OAK CANYON LN<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568   | SUBD: DELANY COVE SECTION 2, DELANY COVE SEC 2<br>(2006) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 28, ACRES 0.233<br>SITUS: 602 602 RED OAK CANYON LN<br>ACRES: .233<br>**SUIT FILED** |         | HOMESTEAD                |          |          |          | A1<br>A1 | IMP HS<br>LND HS<br>TOTAL MKT<br>CAP LOSS<br>ASSESSED | 204,990<br>34,130<br>239,120<br>6,316<br>232,804  |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                         | TAXABLE | RATE PER \$100           | TAX      | PAID     | BALANCE  | P & I    | ATTY FEE                                              | OTHER FEES                                        | TOTAL DUE |
| 2014                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2015                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    | 192,400 | 0.7500000                | 1,443.00 | 1,338.91 | 104.09   | 40.60    | 28.94                                                 | 0.00                                              | 173.63    |
| 2015                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2016                                                              | 27,480                                                                                                                                                             | 211,640 | 0.7500000                | 1,587.30 | 0.00     | 1,587.30 | 428.57   | 403.17                                                | 0.00                                              | 2,419.04  |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    | 232,804 | 0.7500000                | 1,746.03 | 0.00     | 1,746.03 | 192.06   | 290.71                                                | 0.00                                              | 2,228.80  |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====                                                 | =====                                             | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | 4,776.33 | 1,338.91 | 3,437.42 | 661.23   | 722.82                                                | 0.00                                              | 4,821.47  |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          |          |          |          |          |                                                       |                                                   |           |
| ID:R000148697<br>GEO:92295900010017000<br>ALT:295900010017000<br>MIN:R433533 |                          | GARDENHIRE IRA N & BARBARA A<br>P O BOX 1663<br>SANTA FE, TX 77510      | SUBD: DELANY COVE SECTION 1, DELANY COVE SEC 1<br>(2006) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 17, ACRES 0.172<br>SITUS: 606 606 CATALINA COVE LN<br>ACRES: .172                    |         | HOMESTEAD                |          |          |          | A1<br>A1 | IMP HS<br>LND HS<br>TOTAL MKT<br>CAP LOSS<br>ASSESSED | 164,920<br>31,490<br>196,410<br>4,238<br>192,172  |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                         | TAXABLE | RATE PER \$100           | TAX      | PAID     | BALANCE  | P & I    | ATTY FEE                                              | OTHER FEES                                        | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    | 192,172 | 0.7500000                | 1,441.29 | 0.00     | 1,441.29 | 158.54   | 0.00                                                  | 0.00                                              | 1,599.83  |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====                                                 | =====                                             | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | 1,441.29 | 0.00     | 1,441.29 | 158.54   | 0.00                                                  | 0.00                                              | 1,599.83  |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          |          |          |          |          |                                                       |                                                   |           |
| ID:R000025182<br>GEO:92295900020011000<br>ALT:295900020011000<br>MIN:R433575 |                          | JACKSON MICHAEL & LINDSAY<br>618 EASTWELLGLEN LN<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568 | SUBD: DELANY COVE SECTION 1, DELANY COVE SEC 1<br>(2006) ABST 2, BLOCK 2, LOT 11, ACRES 0.143<br>SITUS: 618 618 EASTWELLGLEN LN<br>ACRES: .143                     |         | HOMESTEAD                |          |          |          | A1<br>A1 | IMP HS<br>LND HS<br>TOTAL MKT<br>ASSESSED             | 109,520<br>30,220<br>139,740<br>139,740           |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                         | TAXABLE | RATE PER \$100           | TAX      | PAID     | BALANCE  | P & I    | ATTY FEE                                              | OTHER FEES                                        | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                    | 139,740 | 0.7500000                | 1,048.05 | 0.00     | 1,048.05 | 115.29   | 0.00                                                  | 0.00                                              | 1,163.34  |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====    | =====                                                 | =====                                             | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          | 1,048.05 | 0.00     | 1,048.05 | 115.29   | 0.00                                                  | 0.00                                              | 1,163.34  |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                    |         |                          |          |          |          |          |                                                       |                                                   |           |

# TAXROLL

## GALVESTON CO MUD # 32

PRINT DATE 4/10/2017  
PAGE COUNT 2

| ACCOUNT IDENTIFICATION                                                       |                          | OWNERSHIP                                                                      | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                                                                                                                                | EXEMPTIONS / ADDN CODING |                |          | PTD   | TYPE       | VALUATION |          |            |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----------|-------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| ID:R000157770<br>GEO:92295910010007000<br>ALT:295910010007000<br>MIN:R503540 |                          | MIZELL BEVERLY<br>607 FOREST VILLAGE CIR<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568                | SUBD: DELANY COVE SECTION 1, MEADOWS AT<br>DELANY COVE SEC 1 (2007) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 7,<br>ACRES 0.281<br>SITUS: 607 607 FOREST VILLAGE CIR<br>ACRES: .281   | HOMESTEAD / OVER 65      |                |          | A1    | IMP HS     | 146,260   |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          | A1    | LND HS     | 36,240    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | TOTAL MKT  | 182,500   |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | ASSESSED   | 182,500   |          |            |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                       | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                       | TAXABLE                  | RATE PER \$100 | TAX      | PAID  | BALANCE    | P & I     | ATTY FEE | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  | 182,500                  | 0.7500000      | 1,368.75 | 0.00  | 1,368.75   | 150.56    | 0.00     | 0.00       | 1,519.31  |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | =====    | ===== | =====      | =====     | =====    | =====      | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | 1,368.75 | 0.00  | 1,368.75   | 150.56    | 0.00     | 0.00       | 1,519.31  |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       |            |           |          |            |           |
| ID:R000207240<br>GEO:92454700010021000<br>ALT:454700010021000<br>MIN:R608021 |                          | PATINA CARLOS JR & JOLYNN<br>GARZA<br>413 BRANCH OAK CT<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568 | SUBD: LANDING @ DELANY COVE SEC 1, LANDING AT<br>DELANY COVE SEC 1 (2015) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 21,<br>ACRES 0.16<br>SITUS: 413 413 BRANCH OAK CT<br>ACRES: .160  |                          |                |          | A1    | IMP HS     | 21,460    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          | A1    | LND HS     | 30,950    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | TOTAL MKT  | 52,410    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | ASSESSED   | 52,410    |          |            |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                       | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                       | TAXABLE                  | RATE PER \$100 | TAX      | PAID  | BALANCE    | P & I     | ATTY FEE | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  | 52,410                   | 0.7500000      | 393.08   | 0.00  | 393.08     | 43.24     | 0.00     | 0.00       | 436.32    |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | =====    | ===== | =====      | =====     | =====    | =====      | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | 393.08   | 0.00  | 393.08     | 43.24     | 0.00     | 0.00       | 436.32    |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       |            |           |          |            |           |
| ID:R000034077<br>GEO:92296000020025000<br>ALT:296000020025000<br>MIN:R433466 |                          | RAMOS RODRIGO & FLORISEL<br>622 SABLE TERRACE<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568           | SUBD: DELANY COVE SECTION 2, DELANY COVE SEC 2<br>(2006) ABST 2, BLOCK 2, LOT 25, ACRES 0.189<br>SITUS: 622 622 SABLE TERRACE LN<br>ACRES: .189                  | HOMESTEAD                |                |          | A1    | IMP HS     | 152,100   |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          | A1    | LND HS     | 32,240    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | TOTAL MKT  | 184,340   |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | ASSESSED   | 184,340   |          |            |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                       | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                       | TAXABLE                  | RATE PER \$100 | TAX      | PAID  | BALANCE    | P & I     | ATTY FEE | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  | 184,340                  | 0.7500000      | 1,382.55 | 0.00  | 1,382.55   | 152.08    | 0.00     | 0.00       | 1,534.63  |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | =====    | ===== | =====      | =====     | =====    | =====      | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | 1,382.55 | 0.00  | 1,382.55   | 152.08    | 0.00     | 0.00       | 1,534.63  |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       |            |           |          |            |           |
| ID:R000117096<br>GEO:92454700010019000<br>ALT:454700010019000<br>MIN:R608019 |                          | SMITH ERIN I<br>421 BRANCH OAK CT<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568                       | SUBD: LANDING @ DELANY COVE SEC 1, LANDING AT<br>DELANY COVE SEC 1 (2015) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 19,<br>ACRES 0.159<br>SITUS: 421 421 BRANCH OAK CT<br>ACRES: .159 |                          |                |          | C1    | LND NON HS | 30,940    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | TOTAL MKT  | 30,940    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | ASSESSED   | 30,940    |          |            |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                       | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                       | TAXABLE                  | RATE PER \$100 | TAX      | PAID  | BALANCE    | P & I     | ATTY FEE | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  | 30,940                   | 0.7500000      | 232.05   | 0.00  | 232.05     | 25.53     | 0.00     | 0.00       | 257.58    |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | =====    | ===== | =====      | =====     | =====    | =====      | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | 232.05   | 0.00  | 232.05     | 25.53     | 0.00     | 0.00       | 257.58    |
| -----                                                                        |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       |            |           |          |            |           |
| ID:R000104810<br>GEO:92454700010030000<br>ALT:454700010030000<br>MIN:R608030 |                          | TALLEY STEPHANIE LYNNE<br>422 BRANCH OAK CT<br>LA MARQUE, TX 77568-2464        | SUBD: LANDING @ DELANY COVE SEC 1, LANDING AT<br>DELANY COVE SEC 1 (2015) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 30,<br>ACRES 0.151<br>SITUS: 422 422 BRANCH OAK CT<br>ACRES: .151 |                          |                |          | C1    | LND NON HS | 30,590    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | TOTAL MKT  | 30,590    |          |            |           |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                |          |       | ASSESSED   | 30,590    |          |            |           |
| YEAR                                                                         | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                                                                       | EXEMPTIONS                                                                                                                                                       | TAXABLE                  | RATE PER \$100 | TAX      | PAID  | BALANCE    | P & I     | ATTY FEE | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                                                                         | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                  | 30,590                   | 0.7500000      | 229.42   | 0.00  | 229.42     | 25.24     | 0.00     | 0.00       | 254.66    |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | =====    | ===== | =====      | =====     | =====    | =====      | =====     |
|                                                                              |                          |                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                  |                          |                | 229.42   | 0.00  | 229.42     | 25.24     | 0.00     | 0.00       | 254.66    |

# TAXROLL

## GALVESTON CO MUD # 32

PRINT DATE 4/10/2017  
PAGE COUNT 3

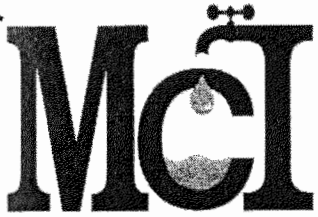
| ACCOUNT IDENTIFICATION |                          | OWNERSHIP                     | LEGAL DESCRIPTION                                 |         | EXEMPTIONS / ADDN CODING |        |      |         | PTD   | TYPE      | VALUATION  |           |
|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|--------|------|---------|-------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| ID:R000144722          |                          | THOMAS MICHAEL A & JENNIFER P | SUBD: LANDING @ DELANY COVE SEC 1, LANDING AT     |         |                          |        |      |         | A1    | IMP HS    | 58,260     |           |
| GEO:92454700010026000  |                          | 406 BRANCH OAK CT             | DELANY COVE SEC 1 (2015) ABST 2, BLOCK 1, LOT 26, |         |                          |        |      |         | A1    | LND HS    | 30,690     |           |
| ALT:454700010026000    |                          | LA MARQUE, TX 77568           | ACRES 0.154                                       |         |                          |        |      |         |       | TOTAL MKT | 88,950     |           |
| MIN:R608026            |                          |                               | SITUS: 406 406 BRANCH OAK CT                      |         |                          |        |      |         |       | ASSESSED  | 88,950     |           |
|                        |                          |                               | ACRES: .154                                       |         |                          |        |      |         |       |           |            |           |
| YEAR                   | TAXING ENTITIES          | DLQ DATE                      | EXEMPTIONS                                        | TAXABLE | RATE PER \$100           | TAX    | PAID | BALANCE | P & I | ATTY FEE  | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
| 2016                   | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 02/01/2017                    |                                                   | 88,950  | 0.7500000                | 667.12 | 0.00 | 667.12  | 73.38 | 0.00      | 0.00       | 740.50    |
| =====                  |                          |                               |                                                   |         |                          |        |      |         |       |           |            |           |
|                        |                          |                               |                                                   |         |                          | 667.12 | 0.00 | 667.12  | 73.38 | 0.00      | 0.00       | 740.50    |
| -----                  |                          |                               |                                                   |         |                          |        |      |         |       |           |            |           |

# TAXROLL SUMMARY

## GALVESTON CO MUD # 32

PRINT DATE 4/10/2017  
PAGE COUNT 1

| YEAR  | TAXING ENTITY            | #PROPS | TAXABLE   | TAX       | PAID     | BALANCE   | P & I    | ATTY FEE | OTHER FEES | TOTAL DUE |
|-------|--------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|
| 2014  | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 1      | 192,400   | 1,443.00  | 1,338.91 | 104.09    | 40.60    | 28.94    | 0.00       | 173.63    |
| 2015  | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 1      | 211,640   | 1,587.30  | 0.00     | 1,587.30  | 428.57   | 403.17   | 0.00       | 2,419.04  |
| 2016  | 092 GALVESTON CO MUD #32 | 11     | 1,349,416 | 10,120.62 | 0.00     | 10,120.62 | 1,113.27 | 292.04   | 0.00       | 11,525.93 |
| ===== |                          |        |           |           |          |           |          |          |            |           |
|       |                          | 13     | 1,753,456 | 13,150.92 | 1,338.91 | 11,812.01 | 1,582.44 | 724.15   | 0.00       | 14,118.60 |



# Myrtle Cruz, Inc.



3401 Louisiana St, STE 400 . Houston, Tx 77002-9552 . (713)759-1368 . fax 759-1264 . email first\_last@mcruz.com

## GALVESTON COUNTY MUD #32

Cash Report for Meeting of April 13th, 2017

### BOND FUND (242BF) : COMPASS 2526325926

Previous cash balance, March 9th, 2017 0.00

#### DEMAND DEPOSIT INVESTMENTS:

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| Compass; acct # 2526325926..... | 261,411.82 |
| previous balance                | 246,405.06 |
| 02/01 Interest                  | 24.76      |
| 02/15 Service Charge            | 18.00-     |
| 03/16 tax transfer              | 15,000.00  |

|                      |            |            |
|----------------------|------------|------------|
| previous investments | 246,405.06 | -----      |
| deposits             | 15,000.00  |            |
| interest             | 24.76      |            |
| withdrawals          | < 18.00 >  |            |
| ending investments   |            | 261,411.82 |

BOND FUNDS AVAILABLE April 13th, 2017

=====

\$261,411.82

=====

|                                                        | Int 3/1     | Prin 9/1    | Int 9/1     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Series 2010                                            | 52,494.37   | 65,000.00   | 52,494.37   |
| Series 2016                                            | 12,422.40   | 20,000.00   | 14,906.88   |
| -----                                                  |             |             |             |
|                                                        | \$64,916.77 | \$85,000.00 | \$67,401.25 |
| Total Debt Service Requirements for 2017: \$217,318.02 |             |             |             |

GALVESTON COUNTY MUD #32

Cash Report for Meeting of April 13th, 2017      Page :    2

CAPITAL PROJECTS (242CA) : COMPASS BANK 0000082925

|                                                   |   |            |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|
| Previous cash balance, March 9th, 2017            |   |            | 141,358.51   |
| less: 02/15 Reverse interest.....                 |   |            | 14.93        |
|                                                   |   |            | -----        |
| Beginning cash balance, April 13th, 2017          |   |            | 141,343.58   |
|                                                   |   |            | -----        |
| previous cash balance                             |   | 141,358.51 |              |
| other disbursements                               | < | 14.93      | >            |
| ending cash balance                               |   |            | 141,343.58   |
|                                                   |   |            | =====        |
| CAPITAL PROJECTS FUNDS AVAILABLE April 13th, 2017 |   |            | \$141,343.58 |
|                                                   |   |            | =====        |

## Galveston County MUD #32

### \$700,000 SERIES 2016 BAN

#### Construction Comparison Report

#### CONSTRUCTION COSTS:

|                                                      | APPROVED       | DISBURSED        | REMAINING      |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| <b>Developer Contribution Items</b>                  |                |                  |                |
| 1. Landing at Delany Cove Sec 1 & 2                  | 510,460        | \$510,460        | \$0            |
| 2. Engineering                                       | 108,428        | \$104,285        | \$4,143        |
| 3. Stormwater Pollution Control                      | 26,210         | \$20,801         | \$5,409        |
| 4. Galveston County Drainage District #2 Impact Fees | 25,283         | \$25,283         | \$0            |
| <b>TOTAL DEVELOPER CONTRIBUTION ITEMS</b>            | <b>670,381</b> | <b>\$660,829</b> | <b>\$9,552</b> |

#### NONCONSTRUCTION COSTS:

|                                    |               |                 |                |
|------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. Legal Fees                      | 7,000         | \$7,000         | \$0            |
| 2. Financial Advisor Fees          | 7,000         | \$7,000         | \$0            |
| 3. Placement Agent Fee             | 6,000         | \$0             | \$6,000        |
| 4. Miscellaneous                   | 9,619         | \$9,350         | \$269          |
| <b>TOTAL NONCONSTRUCTION COSTS</b> | <b>29,619</b> | <b>\$23,350</b> | <b>\$6,269</b> |

|                                     |                |                  |                 |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| <b>TOTAL BOND ISSUE REQUIREMENT</b> | <b>700,000</b> | <b>\$660,829</b> | <b>\$15,821</b> |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|

Remaining Funds prior Series 127,449  
Interest Earned Less Service Charges & Const legal -\$1,926

**Cash Balance Remaining:**

4/13/2017

**\$141,343.58**



GALVESTON COUNTY MUD #32

Cash Report for Meeting of April 13th, 2017 Page : 3

OPERATING ACCOUNT (2420P) : COMPASS BANK 0000077511

|                                                      |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Previous cash balance, March 9th, 2017               | 19,763.90 |
| plus: 03/09 Maintenance tax transfer.....            | 3,663.89  |
| plus: 03/09 Void ck#1756- dnp.....                   | 32.10     |
| Total Deposits :                                     | 3,695.99  |
| less: 02/15 Reverse interest.....                    | 2.49      |
| less: 03/31 1st Quarter Payroll Tax Wire to IRS..... | 229.50    |
| Beginning cash balance, April 13th, 2017             | 23,227.90 |

less checks to be presented at this meeting :

|                                                                   |           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1762 Dottie Hayter; mileage for 2/9/17 & 3/9/17 mtgs.....         | 53.50     |
| 1763 William Thompson; 04/13/17 director fee.....                 | 179.18    |
| 6310 director fees                                                | 150.00    |
| 6514 payroll taxes                                                | 11.48-    |
| 6354 travel expense                                               | 40.66     |
| 1764 Mary Ann Bocox; 04/13/17 director fee.....                   | 154.57    |
| 6310 director fees                                                | 150.00    |
| 6514 payroll taxes                                                | 11.48-    |
| 6354 30 miles * .535                                              | 16.05     |
| 1765 Dottie Hayter; 04/13/17 fee.....                             | 165.27    |
| 6310 director fees                                                | 150.00    |
| 6514 payroll taxes                                                | 11.48-    |
| 6354 travel expense                                               | 26.75     |
| 1766 Roy Hill; 04/13/17 director fees.....                        | 149.22    |
| 6310 director fees                                                | 150.00    |
| 6354 20 x .535                                                    | 10.70     |
| 6514 payroll taxes                                                | 11.48-    |
| 1767 Jeff Braun; 04/13/17 expenses.....                           | 32.10     |
| 1768 IDS Engineering Group; 138224-225/138396.....                | 7,117.84  |
| 6322 138396 surplus funds                                         | 1,557.28  |
| 6322 138224 general                                               | 3,560.56  |
| 1174 138225 bond app 3                                            | 2,000.00  |
| 1769 Severn Trent Enviro Svcs, Inc; Inv#1119629 repair/ maint.... | 14,333.51 |
| 1770 Allen Boone Humphries Robinson, LLP; 86897 Legal.....        | 671.60    |
| 1771 Myrtle Cruz, Inc.; Mar bookkeeping.....                      | 970.08    |
| 6333 Mar Bookkeeping                                              | 900.00    |
| 6340 office expense                                               | 70.08     |
| 1772 Association of Water Board Directors; Inv#164104.....        | 355.00    |
| 6354 Thompson summer 17                                           | 355.00    |

|                       |               |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| previous cash balance | 19,763.90     |
| 2 receipts            | 3,695.99      |
| 11 current checks     | < 24,181.87 > |
| other disbursements   | < 231.99 >    |
| ending cash balance   | 953.97-       |

OPERATING ACCOUNT FUNDS AVAILABLE April 13th, 2017

---



---

\$953.97-

---



---

**GALVESTON COUNTY MUD #32**  
**Budget for Fiscal Year Ending July 31, 2017**

April 13, 2017

|                                | 1                  |                 | 8 months          |                  |                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|
| <b>Revenue :</b>               | Actual MTD         | Budget MTD      | Actual YTD        | Budget YTD       | Annual Budget    |
| Developer Advances             | 0.00               | 0.00            | 45,000.00         | 0.00             | 0.00             |
| Maintenance Tax                | 3,663.89           | 3,663.89        | 56,236.79         | 56,236.79        | 58,583.00        |
| Interest Earnings              | -2.49              | 12.50           | 7.02              | 100.00           | 150.00           |
| <b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>           | <b>3,661.40</b>    | <b>3,676.39</b> | <b>101,243.81</b> | <b>56,336.79</b> | <b>58,733.00</b> |
| <b>Expenses :</b>              | Actual MTD         | Budget MTD      | Actual YTD        | Budget YTD       | Annual Budget    |
| Directors Fees                 | 600.00             | 375.00          | 3,450.00          | 3,000.00         | 4,500.00         |
| Payroll Taxes                  | 183.58             | 28.69           | 516.27            | 229.50           | 344.25           |
| Legal (general)                | 671.60             | 1,666.67        | 24,932.43         | 13,333.33        | 20,000.00        |
| Legal (construction)           | 0.00               | 83.33           | 403.00            | 666.67           | 1,000.00         |
| Auditing                       | 0.00               | 0.00            | 8,500.00          | 8,500.00         | 8,500.00         |
| Engineering                    | 5,117.84           | 416.67          | 19,939.14         | 3,333.33         | 5,000.00         |
| Bookkeeping Fees               | 900.00             | 900.00          | 6,300.00          | 7,200.00         | 10,800.00        |
| Legal Notice/Publication       | 0.00               | 20.83           | 0.00              | 166.67           | 250.00           |
| Office Expenses                | 70.08              | 58.33           | 372.62            | 466.67           | 700.00           |
| Election Expenses              | 0.00               | 0.00            | 0.00              | 0.00             | 0.00             |
| Insurance & Bonds              | 0.00               | 0.00            | 2,966.00          | 2,966.00         | 3,000.00         |
| Travel Expenses                | 502.66             | 250.00          | 2,557.23          | 2,000.00         | 3,000.00         |
| Membership Fee                 | 0.00               | 0.00            | 580.00            | 565.00           | 565.00           |
| Miscellaneous                  | 14,333.51          | 16.67           | 19,722.60         | 133.33           | 200.00           |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>          | <b>22,379.27</b>   | <b>3,816.19</b> | <b>90,239.29</b>  | <b>42,560.50</b> | <b>57,859.25</b> |
| Beginning Balance              | 19,763.90          |                 | (5,785.53)        |                  |                  |
| Severn Trent Sewer Maintenance | 0.00               |                 | (8,172.96)        |                  |                  |
| Bond Expense/Reimbursement     | (2,000.00)         |                 | 2,000.00          |                  |                  |
| Net Surplus or (Deficit)       | <u>(18,717.87)</u> |                 | <u>11,004.52</u>  |                  | <u>873.75</u>    |
| 4/13/2017                      | (953.97)           |                 | (953.97)          |                  |                  |

# Deposit / Collateral Report by District

11/21/2017 11:12 AM

## GALVESTON COUNTY MUD 32

BBVA Compass Bank

Tax ID - Pledge: 320160969-20832

Pledge Date: 03/01/2017

1st. Consultant: MCI-MYRTLE CRUZ, INC.

Accounts Through: 2/28/2017 10:00 PM

2nd. Consultant: ASW-ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST

Memo Posts Through: NO MEMO POSTS

## Deposits

### Interest Account

| <u>Acct No</u>                   | <u>Funds Type</u> | <u>Class</u> | <u>Balance</u>      | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 0000077511                       | Interest Account  |              | \$37,433.28         | \$0.00          | \$37,433.28         |
| 0000082925                       | Interest Account  |              | \$142,697.33        | \$0.00          | \$142,697.33        |
| <b>Subtotal Interest Account</b> |                   |              | <b>\$180,130.61</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>   | <b>\$180,130.61</b> |

### Bond Fund

| <u>Acct No</u>            | <u>Funds Type</u> | <u>Class</u> | <u>Balance</u>      | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 2526325926                | Bond Fund         |              | \$246,411.82        | \$0.00          | \$246,411.82        |
| <b>Subtotal Bond Fund</b> |                   |              | <b>\$246,411.82</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>   | <b>\$246,411.82</b> |
| <b>Total Deposits</b>     |                   |              | <b>\$426,542.43</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>   | <b>\$426,542.43</b> |

## Securities

| <u>Agency</u>                   | <u>Custodian</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> | <u>Maturity Date</u> | <u>Date Pledged</u> | <u>Units Pledged</u> | <u>Market Value</u>   |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| FHLB-A-LO                       | CH               | 102336       | 11/21/2017           | 11/21/2016 03:33 PM | 3,000,000            | \$3,000,000.00        |
| <b>Total Securities Pledged</b> |                  |              |                      |                     | <b>3,000,000</b>     | <b>\$3,000,000.00</b> |

## DEPOSIT / COLLATERAL POSITION CALCULATION

|                                    |                       |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Subtotal Interest Deposits         | \$180,130.61          |
| Subtotal Non-Interest Deposits     | \$0.00                |
| Subtotal Bond Fund Deposits        | \$246,411.82          |
| <b>TOTAL DEPOSITS</b>              | <b>\$426,542.43</b>   |
| LESS APPLICABLE FDIC               |                       |
| Subtotal Interest Deposits         | \$180,130.61          |
| Subtotal Non-Interest Deposits     | \$0.00                |
| Subtotal Bond Fund Deposits        | \$246,411.82          |
| Deposits Requiring Collateral      | \$0.00                |
| <b>TOTAL SECURITIES PLEDGED</b>    | <b>\$3,000,000.00</b> |
| DEPOSIT COLLATERAL POSITION - 100% | \$3,000,000.00        |
| DEPOSIT COLLATERAL POSITION - 105% | \$3,000,000.00        |
|                                    | 0%                    |

## Deposit / Collateral Report by District

PLEDGE

### GALVESTON COUNTY MUD 32

BBVA Compass Bank

Tax ID - Pledge: 320160969-20832

Pledge Date: 04/03/2017

1st. Consultant: MCI-MYRTLE CRUZ, INC.

Accounts Through: 3/31/2017 10:00 PM

2nd. Consultant: ASW-ASSESSMENTS OF THE SOUTHWEST

Memo Posts Through: NO MEMO POSTS

### Deposits

#### Interest Account

| <u>Acct No</u>  | <u>Funds Type</u>       | <u>Class</u> | <u>Balance</u>      | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 0000077511      | Interest Account        |              | \$23,227.90         | \$0.00          | \$23,227.90         |
| 0000082925      | Interest Account        |              | \$141,343.58        | \$0.00          | \$141,343.58        |
| <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>Interest Account</b> |              | <b>\$164,571.48</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>   | <b>\$164,571.48</b> |

#### Bond Fund

| <u>Acct No</u>  | <u>Funds Type</u> | <u>Class</u> | <u>Balance</u>      | <u>Interest</u> | <u>Total</u>        |
|-----------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 2526325926      | Bond Fund         |              | \$261,436.97        | \$0.00          | \$261,436.97        |
| <b>Subtotal</b> | <b>Bond Fund</b>  |              | <b>\$261,436.97</b> | <b>\$0.00</b>   | <b>\$261,436.97</b> |

|                       |  |  |                     |               |                     |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|
| <b>Total Deposits</b> |  |  | <b>\$426,008.45</b> | <b>\$0.00</b> | <b>\$426,008.45</b> |
|-----------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|

### Securities

| <u>Agency</u>                   | <u>Custodian</u> | <u>CUSIP</u> | <u>Maturity Date</u> | <u>Date Pledged</u> | <u>Units Pledged</u> | <u>Market Value</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| FHLB-A-LO                       | CH               | 102336       | 11/21/2017           | 03/14/2017 03:38 PM | 500,000              | \$500,000.00        |
| <b>Total Securities Pledged</b> |                  |              |                      |                     | <b>500,000</b>       | <b>\$500,000.00</b> |

### DEPOSIT / COLLATERAL POSITION CALCULATION

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Subtotal Interest Deposits     | \$164,571.48 |
| Subtotal Non-Interest Deposits | \$0.00       |
| Subtotal Bond Fund Deposits    | \$261,436.97 |

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| <b>TOTAL DEPOSITS</b> | <b>\$426,008.45</b> |
|-----------------------|---------------------|

#### LESS APPLICABLE FDIC

|                                |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Subtotal Interest Deposits     | \$164,571.48 |
| Subtotal Non-Interest Deposits | \$0.00       |
| Subtotal Bond Fund Deposits    | \$250,000.00 |

|                               |             |
|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Deposits Requiring Collateral | \$11,436.97 |
|-------------------------------|-------------|

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>TOTAL SECURITIES PLEDGED</b> | <b>\$500,000.00</b> |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|

|                                           |                     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>DEPOSIT COLLATERAL POSITION - 100%</b> | <b>\$488,563.03</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|

|                                           |                     |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>DEPOSIT COLLATERAL POSITION - 105%</b> | <b>\$487,991.18</b> |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|

4,372%

## TENTATIVE SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Galveston Co. Municipal Utility District No. 32  
\$2,095,000 Unlimited Tax Refunding Obligations, Series 2017A

| April |    |    |    |    |    |    | May |    |    |    |    |    |    | June |    |    |    |    |    |    | July |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S     | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S   | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S    | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S    | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|       |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |      |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |      |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2     | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4    | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 2    | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9     | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 14  | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 11   | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 9    | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16    | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 21  | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 18   | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16   | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23    | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 28  | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    | 25   | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    | 23   | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    | 30   | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |

Board Meeting
  Special Meeting
  Federal Holiday

**Financial Advisor:** RBC Capital Markets, LLC (RBC CM)

**Bond Counsel:** Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP (BC)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Action</u>                                                                                                                        | <u>Responsibility</u> |
|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 04/13/17    | Board of Directors regular meeting to approve sale of Series 2017 Refunding Obligations, and authorize preparation of the Term Sheet | ALL                   |
| 04/25/17    | Send out Term Sheet and Bid Form to potential bidders                                                                                | RBC CM                |
| 05/15/17    | City of La Marque City Council approves the refunding                                                                                | RBC CM,<br>BC         |
| 05/16/17    | Receive bids on the Obligations                                                                                                      | RBC CM                |
| 05/18/17    | Board of Directors special meeting to award the Obligations to the winning bidder                                                    | ALL                   |
| 06/06/17    | Attorney General approves issuance of the Obligations<br>closing instructions distributed                                            | RBC CM,<br>BC         |
| 06/13/17    | Closing, funds deposited to redeem the refunded bonds                                                                                | ALL                   |



RBC Capital Markets

## TENTATIVE SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

Galveston Co. Municipal Utility District No. 32  
\$2,000,000 Unlimited Tax Bonds, Series 2017

| April |    |    |    |    |    |    | May |    |    |    |    |    |    | June |    |    |    |    |    |    | July |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| S     | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S   | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S    | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  | S    | M  | T  | W  | T  | F  | S  |
|       |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |     | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  |      |    |    |    | 1  | 2  | 3  |      |    |    |    |    |    | 1  |
| 2     | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 7   | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 4    | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 2    | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9     | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 14  | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 11   | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 9    | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 |
| 16    | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 21  | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 18   | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 16   | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 |
| 23    | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 28  | 29 | 30 | 31 |    |    |    | 25   | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 |    | 23   | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| 30    |    |    |    |    |    |    |     |    |    |    |    |    |    |      |    |    |    |    |    |    | 30   | 31 |    |    |    |    |    |

Board Meeting
  Special Meeting
  Federal Holiday

**Financial Advisor:** RBC Capital Markets, LLC (RBC CM)

**Bond Counsel:** Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP (BC)

| <u>Date</u> | <u>Action</u>                                                                                                                 | <u>Responsibility</u> |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 04/13/17    | Board of Directors approves the Tentative Schedule of Events                                                                  | RBC CM                |
| 04/14/17    | Initial draft of the Preliminary Official Statement ("POS") distributed to the working group                                  | RBC CM                |
| 04/21/17    | Comments received on initial draft of the POS                                                                                 | ALL                   |
| 04/28/17    | Second draft of the POS distributed to working group                                                                          | RBC CM                |
| 05/05/17    | Comments received on second draft of the POS                                                                                  | ALL                   |
| 05/18/17    | <b>Board of Directors regular meeting to approve the POS, authorize the distribution of the POS</b>                           | ALL                   |
| 05/19/17    | Final draft of the POS distributed to working group                                                                           | RBC CM                |
| 05/26/17    | Comments received on the Final Draft of the POS                                                                               | ALL                   |
| 05/31/17    | Posting of the POS                                                                                                            | RBC CM                |
| 06/08/17    | <b>Pricing of the Bonds</b>                                                                                                   | ALL                   |
| 06/09/17    | Draft of the Final Official Statement ("FOS") distributed to working group                                                    | RBC CM                |
| 06/13/17    | Final comments received on FOS                                                                                                | ALL                   |
| 06/15/17    | FOS delivered to the Initial Purchaser                                                                                        | RBC CM                |
| 07/11/17    | Attorney General approves issuance of the Bonds<br>Underwriter notified of closing date, and closing instructions distributed | RBC CM,<br>BC         |
| 07/18/17    | <b>Closing, Bonds delivered to the Initial Purchaser, funds delivered to the District</b>                                     | ALL                   |



RBC Capital Markets



## Galveston County Municipal Utility District No. 32

### Refunding For Interest Cost Savings – Unlimited Tax Refunding Obligations, Series 2017

- Using current market conditions, the District can achieve an interest cost savings by privately placing refunding obligations as summarized below:
  - advance refund \$1,855,000 of its callable and outstanding Series 2010 Bonds

| PROPOSED REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017                                             |    |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|-----------|
| Principal Amount of Bonds to be Refunded                                          | \$ | 1,855,000 |
| Principal Amount of Refunding Bonds                                               | \$ | 2,095,000 |
| True Interest Rate on Refunding Bonds                                             |    | 3.4190%   |
| Average Coupon on Refunded Bonds                                                  |    | 5.2544%   |
| Total Debt Service Savings                                                        | \$ | 114,550   |
| Average Annual Savings                                                            | \$ | 6,364     |
| Net Present Value Savings (a)                                                     | \$ | 99,345    |
| Present Value Savings as a Percent of<br>Principal Amount of Bonds Being Refunded |    | 5.3555%   |

- a) Net present value savings are net of transaction expenses, which are estimated to be approximately \$59,000, There is approximately \$82,000 in negative arbitrage in the refunding escrow.

**9a. Discussion/possible action regarding approval of the Final  
Plat of Delany Cove for Section 7 and Section 8**

**THIS ITEM AND BACKUP WILL BE  
PROVIDED BEFORE THE JOINT WORKSHOP  
OF CITY COUNCIL AND THE PLANNING AND  
ZONING COMMISSION BEGINS**





## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017

Prepared by: Les Rumburg

Department: Public Services

Agenda item: 9b

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding submission of projects as requested by Galveston County Commissioners' Court to be included in their presentation to the electorate for the proposed November 2017 County-wide Bond Election

**X**

**Attach for reference**

1. County-provided letter requesting projects
2. Initial listing of projects
3. Addendum to listing, streets to be repaired identified by staff
4. Additional engineer cost estimates
5. Map of additional streets

**STAFF BRIEFING:**

- The Mayor forwarded Director of Public Services a letter from Galveston County Judge's office requesting projects the City would need to fund (limited to streets and drainage).
- Projects are to be combined with other submittals from local governments within Galveston County.
- Once established, a listing of projects will be placed before the electorate of Galveston County as a Bond Referendum for the November, 2017 election.
- With a successful election, Galveston County will prepare a scope of work to be presented to City Council for approval.
- Staff selected streets based on working knowledge of current conditions.
- At the request of the County, initial submittal was amended with an expanded listing of streets to be repaired, and street names/locations added.
- LJA Engineering is assigning cost estimates to the amended street listing and forwarding to County for inclusion to initial submittal.
- Galveston County requested Council approve a final list of projects.
- Once County staff provides language for the ballot, Council will be asked to approve no later than an August meeting.

**HISTORY:**

- Galveston County recently served as the contractor and completed projects for several streets throughout La Marque, funded by the City

**TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:** Dependent upon results of November election

**SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

**March 29, 2017** – Mayor forwards letter from County to Director of Public Services requesting response

**May 1, 2017** – Submitted initial request

**June 28, 2017** – Submitted amended listing to LJA Engineers to forward to County



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

### ACTION:

- |                                                                                                                                              |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance                                                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other – acceptance of submitted projects                                                                 |                                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures |                                         |

| Cost Details:         |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Budgeted              |  |
| Actual Bid            |  |
| Estimated Expenditure |  |
| Acct. Name(s)         |  |
| Line Items #          |  |
| Other Funding         |  |

**STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to approve submission of projects as requested by Galveston County Commissioners' Court to be included in their presentation to the electorate for the proposed November 2017 County-wide Bond Election

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Unknown at this time – potentially none by the City



# Mark Henry

## County Judge County of Galveston

Galveston County Courthouse  
722 Moody Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550

**Tyler Drummond**  
Chief of Staff

**Dianna Martinez**  
Office Coordinator

**Linda Bilotta Liechty**  
Administrative Assistant

March 29, 2017

The Honorable Bobby Hocking  
Mayor of La Marque  
1111 Bayou Road  
La Marque, TX 77568

Dear Mayor Hocking,

Galveston County is preparing for a future County-wide bond issue for mobility, drainage and facility improvements. Proceeds from this bond issue would fund much needed improvements to County infrastructure as well as projects within the corporate limits of your city.

The total bond and individual city distribution amounts have not been discussed or set. To help with that effort, we are asking you to provide a list of prioritized projects that you wish to have considered for the possible bond issue.

Please submit your list of projects with the following information no later than **May 1, 2017**.

1. Project Title
2. Project Narrative
  - a. Describe the proposed improvement (Road/Limits/Description)
3. Project Benefits Narrative
  - a. This response should show what primary problems are being addressed and demonstrate the public benefits this project brings.
4. Project Development/Readiness
  - a. Provide the status of project development. What level of planning and/or engineering has been performed?
5. Project Cost
  - a. Provide a project cost estimate.
6. Funding Sources
  - a. Will the project be funded through sources other than County bond proceeds? (TxDOT, etc.) If so, please list other sources.
7. Schedule
  - a. Provide an estimated schedule for completion of the project.

Please forward your completed project list to my Chief of Staff, Tyler Drummond, at [tyler.drummond@co.galveston.tx.us](mailto:tyler.drummond@co.galveston.tx.us). If you have any further questions or concerns, you can contact us at 409-765-2639.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Mark Henry".

Mark Henry



May 1, 2017

Tyler Drummond  
Chief of Staff to Hon. Mark Henry  
Galveston County Judge

Subj: Proposed projects for City of La Marque in event County Bonds are made available.

**Streets 1A:**

1. Street Project – 2018
2. Project would be a continuance of the recently completed 2016 City of La Marque Street Rehabilitation Program. This program, which was completed using County resources, provided close to 20,000 linear feet of much needed street repairs. The continuance of this program would allow for additional city streets to be revived and sustained; something the City does not have the capability of completing "in-house".
3. The benefits to the completion of this project would be City-wide. The previous program had a direct benefit to over 100 households on nine different streets, but an indirect benefit to the many more users who travel these locations. The proposed project would have an at-least-equal impact.
4. The actual streets to receive the benefit, is derived through an existing process that includes staff recommendations based on need. From that recommendation, City Council would, ultimately pare the list and determine the final locations. Engineering would not be a requirement, unless the determination was made to provide modifications to the base structure of any street section.
5. Again, utilizing the actual costs incurred in the quantities seen during the previous project, and assuming a slight increase for inflation and contingencies, the projected budget for the 2018 project would be suggested at **\$500,000.00**.
6. There are no additional funding sources anticipated.
7. The schedule for this project would be based on the availability of County resources with a 3-month completion projection.



### **Streets 1B:**

1. Extension of Autry Road
2. This project would provide for the extension of Autry Road from the current end-point located approximately 2,150 linear feet from the intersection at FM 1764. Project would anticipate continuance of current alignment and width for approximately 650 linear feet in a westerly direction, to connect with the existing street, which, ultimately intersects with Avenue A.
3. This project would have a direct, positive benefit for residents of the Painted Meadows Subdivision as well as existing residents on Autry Road. Ultimately, the benefit would be recognized by future development west of Painted Meadows and north on Avenue A.
4. The proposed project would occur in an existing City-platted easement, but would have an engineering component, which is considered in the overall estimated cost.
5. Based on recent, similar project costs, the engineer estimate for this project is **\$400,000.00**, which would include consideration for contingencies.
6. No other funding sources are anticipated, save for in-kind services if requested.
7. As there is a need for an expedited completion, City would assure engineering is completed as soon after approval is granted. With an estimated 3-month schedule for engineering, construction could begin shortly thereafter and have an estimated 120-day completion schedule. If project would commence by start-of-year 2018, it conceivably could be completed by year-end.

### **Drainage:**

1. City-wide residential assistance
2. This proposal envisions a City-wide project wherein the residential drainage ditches are assured to be placed on grade and cleared to enhance drainage during a rain event. Current City resources are unable to meet the needs and demands of residents who face the issue of poor drainage during such rain event.
3. With their limited resources, City is unable to meet the drainage requests of residents and maintain the other areas of Public Works. The program, as proposed, would allow the City and its residents to have assurance that the residential drainage ditches (where open-ditch drainage is available), are in compliance. The City has contracted out the clearing of the major outfall ditches in the recent past, and this project would augment those expenditures and enable the City to better withstand future rain events.
4. The project is immediately ready. Planning would be limited to logistics in the determination of locations to work and associated traffic control measures.
5. Based on the previous contracted services, it is estimated that costs for this project would be approximately **\$100,000.00**.
6. There are no anticipated additional funding sources save for the in-kind provisions of City personnel as, or if, requested for traffic control, disposal of debris, etc.
7. Schedule could commence upon approval. Completion would be an estimated six-week time frame.

**TO:** Mark Havran, LJA Engineers

**FROM:** Les Rumburg  
Director Public Services  
City of La Marque

**DATE:** June 28, 2017

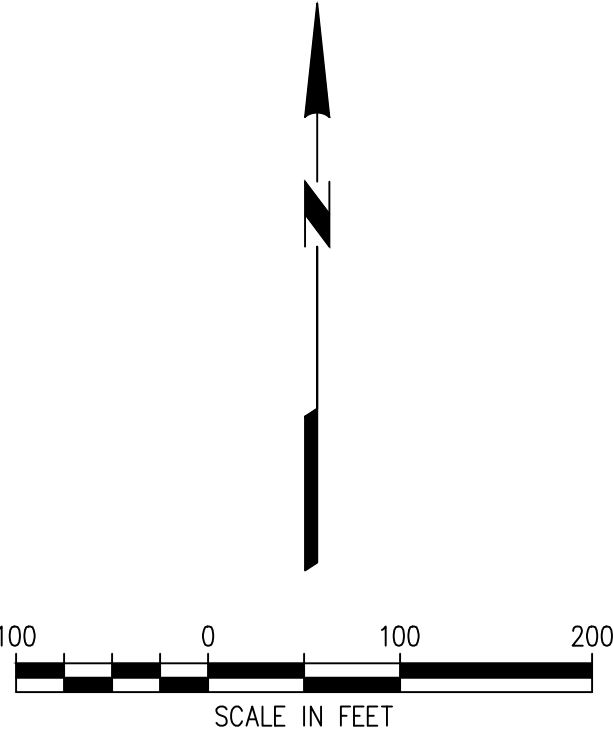
**SUBJ:** Listing, by priority, recommended City streets for participation in County-wide  
Bond Fund initiative

---

| Recommended for overlay:                             | distance x width (in feet) |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Bayou Road from FM 1765 to FM 519 -               | 8,900 x 45                 |
| 2. 1 <sup>st</sup> Street from Bayou to Highway 3    | 1,560 x 45                 |
| 3. Ave. A from FM 1764 to end of City maintenance -  | 300 x 30                   |
| 4. Sunset Ln. from Laurel to Yupon                   | 750 x 20                   |
| 5. Demolay from 1 <sup>st</sup> to 2 <sup>nd</sup> - | 480 x 20                   |
| 6. Palm from Ross to FM 519 -                        | 2,250 x 20                 |
| 7. Vauthier from FM 1765 to Cedar -                  | 3,600 x 30                 |
| 8. Lawndale from Garrett to Fleming -                | 1,660 x 20                 |
| 9. Kansas from Lake Rd. to Albert St. -              | 1,270 x 20                 |
| 10. Getty Road from Maxwell St. to Park Pavilion -   | 1,060 x 20                 |
| 11. Edgar St. from FM 1765 to culmination -          | 1,470 x 20                 |
| 12. Oaklawn from Lake Rd to Bayou Rd -               | 2,500 x 20                 |
| 13. Ryan St. from Scott to culmination -             | 325 x 20                   |
| 14. Plum St. from Oak to 1 <sup>st</sup> Ave. -      | 1,500 x 20                 |
| 15. Jefferson from Vauthier to Westward -            | 1,685 x 20                 |
| 16. Taft from Hoover to culmination -                | 140 x 20                   |

|                                               |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------|
| Recommended for re-build:                     |            |
| 1. Walker St. from Kirby St. to culmination - | 1,800 x 20 |
| 2. Mitchell St. from FM 2004 to culmination - | 1,470 x 20 |





PROJECT LOCATION

**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**AUTRY ROAD EXHIBIT**

**LJA Engineering, Inc.**  
11821 East Freeway Suite 360 Houston, Texas 77029  
Phone 713.450.1300 Fax 713.450.1385 FRN - F-1386

SCALE: AS SHOWN JOB No. E019-0000 EXHIBIT No. 01







## Robin Eldridge

---

**From:** Les Rumburg  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 6, 2017 3:49 PM  
**To:** Carol Buttler  
**Cc:** Charlene Todaro  
**Subject:** FW: County Bond Exhibits and Probable Construction Costs  
**Attachments:** City of La Marque.pdf

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

This is the engineers estimate pertaining to proposed County Bond Projects.  
Les

**From:** Mark Havran [mailto:mhavran@lja.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, July 6, 2017 2:33 PM  
**To:** Les Rumburg <l.rumburg@cityoflamarque.org>  
**Cc:** Chaise Cary <chaise.cary@icloud.com>  
**Subject:** County Bond Exhibits and Probable Construction Costs

Les,

Attached are exhibits that show road limits and layouts for the roads that we spoke about. I used the TXDOT average low bidders for the state on surface and base course. This estimate is for a 2 inch overlay and using 20% of the road for base and complete repair the costs are as follows.

Autry Road \$400,000.00  
Bayou Road \$1,142,450.00  
1<sup>st</sup> street \$352,800.00

Ultimately, not fixing the entire road cracks will appear where base and subbase is not repaired. In the interest in "band-aiding" the roads these are what the costs of overlays will end up approximately being. These costs do include engineering.

**Mark Havran, PE**  
Project Manager

**LJA Engineering | We Build Civilization**  
• East Houston  
11821 East Freeway Suite 360  
Houston, TX 77029  
P: 713.450.1300  
D: 713.657.6014  
www.ljaengineering.com  
Facebook • Twitter • LinkedIn



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017  
Prepared by: Charlene Warren  
Department: Administration

Agenda item: 9c  
Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding authorizing the City Manager to negotiate a sponsorship agreement with People Generation for Magical Winter Lights 2017 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.00.



**Attached for reference**

### **1. Sponsorship Proposal for 2017**

#### **STAFF BRIEFING:**

- In 2016, the City was approached by People Generation concerning sponsorship for their first event in La Marque, Magical Winter Lights.
- Last year's event ran for 52 days, from November 18, 2016 through January 8, 2017, attracting over 150,000 visitors and highlighted the need for additional hotels in our City.
- The 2016 title sponsorship investment was \$50,000.
- Sales tax revenue generated from the event alone netted approximately \$45,000, not inclusive of surrounding businesses who may have also benefitted from MWL staffing and attendance.
- People Generation announced in February 2017 that Magical Winter Lights would be returning to La Marque.
- The 2017 sponsorship details are being discussed but does include a much larger lantern than last year (approximately 30' wide by 7' tall) to promote the #iloveLaMarque campaign.
- Pending Council approval, the goal would be to have the lantern completed in time to display at Bayou Fest on October 21, 2017.
- The Finance Director has verified fund availability in the Hotel Occupancy Tax (HOT) Fund for sponsorship.
- The City's Public Relations Specialist is coordinating efforts for Magical Winter Lights.

#### **HISTORY:**

- **8.8.2016** – La Marque Economic Development Corporation approved partial title sponsorship of Magical Winter Lights in the amount of \$35,000.
- **9.19.2016** – City Council adopted FY 2016-2017 budget, which included partial title sponsorship of Magical Winter Lights in the amount of \$15,000.

#### **TARGET IMPLEMENTATION: July 11, 2017**

#### **SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

- **11.18. 2016 – 1.8.2017** – Magical Winter Lights dates of operation for 2016.
- **2.16.2017** – City officials received notification of the decision to return to La Marque.



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

### ACTION:

- |                                                                                                                                              |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance                                                                                                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other – Sponsorship Agreement                                                                            |                                         |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures |                                         |

| Cost Details:         |                   |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Budgeted              |                   |
| Actual Bid            |                   |
| Estimated Expenditure | \$50,000.00       |
| Acct. Name(s)         | MWL Sponsorship   |
| Line Items #          | 10-4070-00-03-MWL |
| Other Funding         |                   |

**STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to authorize the City Manager to negotiate a sponsorship agreement with People Generation for Magical Winter Lights 2017 in an amount not to exceed \$50,000.00

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Up to \$50,000.00 – meets criteria for HOT Fund restrictions



## 2017 MAGICAL WINTER LIGHTS SPONSORSHIP PROPOSAL

---

### **GLOBAL SPONSOR**

**Custom #ILoveLaMarque  
Lantern\***

**Logo Placement on LM area  
Billboard**

**200 Admission Tickets**

**100 Carnival Tickets**

**50 Parking Passes**

**Featured Social Media Post,  
Blog Post, and Press Release**

**Logo Placement on MWL Website**

**Investment: \$50,000**



\*Dimensions on image in centimeters. The lantern will be 30 ft wide x 6 ft tall (7 ft at the tallest point).



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017

Prepared by: Suzy Kou

Department: Finance

Agenda item: 9d

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding adoption of Resolution No. **R-2017-0018**, a reimbursement expressing intent to finance expenditures to be incurred.

**X**

**Attach for reference**

**1. Resolution with Exhibit "A"**

### **STAFF BRIEFING:**

- Originally in June 2016, Council authorized for the bonds issuance for the public safety building estimated to be \$4,660,059.
- After receiving all the bids, the lowest bid price was \$5,250,000 for the project.
- Per bond counsel, the City has a reimbursement option **if** additional funding is needed via future debt issuance as long as the following conditions are met:
  - We have 60 days from the date of the first expenditure of general fund dollars on the project to adopt the reimbursement resolution.
  - The timing of the reimbursement from future tax exempt debt is 18 months after the later of
    - (i) the expenditure of general fund dollars or
    - (ii) (ii) the date the project is put in service, but in no event later than three (3) years after the expenditure.
- Adopting a resolution allows the City to exercise this OPTION should there be a need to issue future debt to recover no more than \$1,500,000.

### **HISTORY:**

- **June 9, 2016** - Council approved 2016 Certificates of Obligations (CO) bonds to build a public safety building at estimated cost of \$4,660,059.
- **March 13, 2017** - Council awarded the bid to Sovereign Builders, Inc. to construct the public safety building at \$5,250,000.
- **April 10, 2017** - Council approved the construction agreement with Sovereign Builders, Inc. to proceed with the project at \$5,250,000.

**TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:** July 10, 2017

### **SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

- First Draw payment submitted to contractor prompted a 60-day window to prepare a resolution of intent to issue debt, only if necessary for cost overruns on public safety project.
- Deadline (18 months) for City to issue additional debt, if necessary.





## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

### ACTION:

- |                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance                                                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures |                                                |

| Cost Details:         |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Budgeted              |  |
| Actual Bid            |  |
| Estimated Expenditure |  |
| Acct. Name(s)         |  |
| Line Items #          |  |
| Other Funding         |  |

**STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0018** a reimbursement expressing intent to finance expenditures to be incurred.

**FISCAL IMPACT:** Not to exceed \$1,500,000, and only if necessary.

**RESOLUTION R-2017-0018**

**REIMBURSEMENT RESOLUTION EXPRESSING INTENT TO FINANCE  
EXPENDITURES TO BE INCURRED**

**WHEREAS**, the City of La Marque, Texas (the “City”) is a political subdivision of the State of Texas authorized to finance its activities by issuing obligations; and

**WHEREAS**, the City will make, or has made not more than 60 days prior to the date hereof, payments with respect to the projects listed on Exhibit A attached hereto (collectively, the “Financed Projects”); and

**WHEREAS**, the City has concluded that it does not currently desire to issue obligations to finance the costs associated with the Financed Projects; and

**WHEREAS**, the City desires to reimburse itself for the costs associated with the Financed Projects from the proceeds of obligations to be issued subsequent to the date hereof; and

**WHEREAS**, the City reasonably expects to issue obligations to reimburse itself for the costs associated with the Financed Projects;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** The City reasonably expects to reimburse itself for costs that have been or will be paid subsequent to the date that is 60 days prior to the date hereof and that are to be paid in connection with the Financed Projects from the proceeds of obligations to be issued subsequent to the date hereof.

**Section 2.** The City reasonably expects that the maximum principal amount of obligations issued to reimburse the City for the costs associated with the Financed Projects will be \$1,500,000.

*[Execution Page to Follow]*

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of La Marque  
this the on this **10th** day of **July**, 2017.

---

City Clerk  
City of La Marque, Texas

---

Mayor  
City of La Marque, Texas

[SEAL]

**EXHIBIT A**

**DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

| <u>Purpose/Project</u>                                                                                                              | <u>Amount</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| The construction and equipment of public safety facilities and the costs of professional services incurred in connection therewith. | \$1,500,000   |



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017

Prepared by: Chief Kirk Jackson

Department: Police

Agenda item: 9e

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding adopting Resolution No. **R-2017-0019** establishing an action plan delineating the La Marque Police Department's efforts to combat the criminal element and expanding the relationships with the citizens of our community

**X**

**Attach for reference**

1. Resolution number R-2017-0019
2. Pamphlet for Citizen Complaint Procedures

**STAFF BRIEFING:**

- We have identified some funding through the current budget for funding of SRT operations through September.
- At this point in time, the COP program may require additional funding for overtime costs not yet identified in the current fiscal year.
- The La Marque Police Department will continue with its cooperation with other law enforcement agencies in the County to combat crime and impact the causes of crime.
- The La Marque Police Department, in partnership with neighboring law enforcement agencies, has conducted narcotics search warrants within the City of La Marque. As a result, the police department has met with property owners and put them on notice regarding permitting criminal activity at the properties and the possibility of civil action against the property by the City.

**HISTORY:**

- By the mere nature of the profession, police officers have always performed informally community policing efforts on a daily basis.
- Near the middle of 2010, the La Marque Police Department implemented a Community Policing program in a formal structure.
- Prior to 2013, the police department was sufficiently staffed and specific officers were dedicated to the COP program.
- During the COP transition period, some citizens opted to withdraw from their participation in their neighborhood watch groups.
- The Police Department is in the process of identifying citizens who are willing to serve in the role of Chairpersons and Block Captains for some neighborhood watch groups.
- The Police Department has two officers currently serving in the COP Officer role. We are in the process of identifying additional officers to serve in the COP program.
- The La Marque Citizens Police Academy Alumni Association members serve as participants in the COP program in various roles.
- The La Marque Police Department's Citizens Police Academy program has expanded into the La Marque schools in the form of a week-long Student Police Academy to be held in July.





## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

- The La Marque Police Department periodically holds a community movie night at the Police Department which allows interaction with children and families in a fun and festive environment.
- The La Marque Police Department holds an annual “Back to School Bash” event at which La Marque school students can sign up to participate and are provided with school backpacks, shoes and haircuts for their return to school.
- The La Marque Police Department participates in the “Blue Santa” program in which families in need can sign up to receive presents for the children in the household.

**TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:** This is a current and ongoing program.

**SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

**ACTION:**

- |                                                                                                                                              |                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance                                                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Resolution |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation                                                                                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report                                                                                                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other                                                                                                               |                                                |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures |                                                |

| Cost Details:         |                                                 |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Budgeted              |                                                 |
| Actual Bid            |                                                 |
| Estimated Expenditure | \$6,500.00                                      |
| Acct. Name(s)         | Regular Payroll<br>Overtime<br>SRT Expenditure  |
| Line Items #          | 01-1010-05-00<br>01-1040-05-00<br>01-1043-05-00 |
| Other Funding         | Grants                                          |

**STAFF’S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to adopt Resolution No. **R-2017-0019** establishing an action plan delineating the La Marque Police Department’s efforts to combat the criminal element and expanding the relationships with the citizens of our community

**FISCAL IMPACT:** The overtime expenditures for SRT Program missions through the remainder of fiscal year 2016-2017 is estimated to be \$6,500.00 and will be funded in the current budget.

## **RESOLUTION R-2017-0019**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS ESTABLISHING AN ACTION PLAN DELINEATING THE LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT'S EFFORTS TO COMBAT THE CRIMINAL ELEMENT AND EXPANDING THE RELATIONSHIPS WITH THE CITIZENS OF OUR COMMUNITY**

**WHEREAS**, the City of La Marque, Texas (the "City") is a political subdivision of the State of Texas; and

**WHEREAS**, on a daily basis, the La Marque Police Officers practice informal Community Policing as part of their daily duties; however, a formal Community Oriented Policing Program was implemented several years ago and has proven to be quite successful; and

**WHEREAS**, City Council encourages citizens to participate and support organizations such as the La Marque Crime Stoppers, the Citizens Police Academy and Alumni, Community Oriented Policing and Neighborhood Watch Programs; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of La Marque along with the La Marque Police Department rely on our citizens to report suspicious activities and information in efforts to maintain a "ZERO TOLERANCE" community; and

**WHEREAS**, the La Marque Police Department supports the community's youth programs through periodic "Movie Nights" at the Police Department and through Back to School Bash, and the Blue Santa Program; and

**WHEREAS**, in an effort to become a more transparent city, it is necessary to implement other ways to reach out to the community to elevate public trust and confidence and also to reinforce public safety; and

**WHEREAS**, the Citizens Police Academy Alumni and the Police Department initiated a Student Police Academy to educate La Marque students on the workings of law enforcement and to encourage them to pursue careers in public safety; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS THAT:**

**Section 1.** All Police Officers shall carry on their person and distribute to persons that they interact with, a business card that will include their name and badge number and the City's website through the Request Tracker feature, so that citizens have the opportunity to compliment or express concerns with their interaction with that certain Police Officer. The Office of Professional Responsibility will continue tracking and monitoring citizen concerns.

**Section 2.** On a quarterly basis, a public hearing may be scheduled to receive information from the Chief of Police regarding any concerns received from the public restricted to the parameters of

**Page 2, Resolution R-2017-0019**  
**Enhancing SRT**

Civil Service guidelines, and which such meeting to be published as required not to violate the Public Meetings Act.

**Section 3.** The La Marque Police Department will continue cooperative efforts with law enforcement agencies within Galveston County.

**Section 4.** Police Officers will increase interactions with citizens and visibility within the neighborhoods.

**Section 5.** The Police Department will seek ways to expand outreach efforts to local youth organizations.

**Section 6.** Strengthen current Community Oriented Policing community outreach programs such as National Night Out, meetings with Homeowners Associations and local ministerial relationships.

**Section 7.** The City Manager may need to request additional funding as needed to ensure the Special Response and Community Oriented Policing Programs are able to remain sustainable activities.

**PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED** by the City Council of the City of La Marque on this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017.

**CITY OF LA MARQUE, TEXAS**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Bobby Hocking, Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Robin Eldridge, City Clerk

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Ellis J. Ortego, City Attorney

## COMPLIMENTING AN EMPLOYEE

As we recognize that conflicts between citizens and agency employees can arise, we also know that there are times that employees go above and beyond their call for duty. Law Enforcement employees, like everyone else, appreciate it when their good deeds are noticed. Too often they are remembered for the traffic ticket they issued or for the arrest they had to make, instead of the thousands of helping hands they extended.

If an officer or employee of the La Marque Police Department provides services that you feel they should be commended for, please write the Chief a letter, note, or email giving your feelings on what the officer or employee has done that deserves commendation. The Chief will see to it that the employee receives a copy of your letter and that a copy is placed in the employee's personnel file. Such commendations help Departmental morale, but more importantly it encourages all employees to be more positive about themselves and the service that they provide to the Community.

**Kirk Jackson**  
**Chief of Police**



## **CITIZEN COMPLAINT PROCEDURES**

**HOW CITIZENS FILE COMPLAINTS  
ON LA MARQUE POLICE  
DEPARTMENT OFFICERS OR  
EMPLOYEES AND HOW THOSE  
COMPLAINTS ARE HANDLED**

**LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT**  
**431 BAYOU ROAD**  
**LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568**  
**(409) 938-9269**  
**[HTTP://WWW.PD.CITYOFLAMARQUE.ORG](http://www.pd.cityoflamarque.org)**

## THE IMPORTANCE OF YOUR COMPLAINT

The La Marque Police Department recognizes that its employees are responsible for their conduct where the public is concerned. The Department also acknowledges that, at certain times, conflicts between citizens and agency employees can arise. It is essential to the safety of our Community that the relationship between Police and Citizens is built on confidence and trust. Law Enforcement cannot be effective without vital conviction by both partners in this relationship.

Police officers must be free to exercise their best judgement and initiate proper action in a reasonable, lawful, impartial manner, without fear of reprisal. At the same time, they must observe the rights of all people. The complaint process and appropriate disciplinary procedures not only subject agency members to corrective action if they conduct themselves improperly; the guidelines also protect them from unwarranted criticism when they discharge their duties properly.

A disagreement over the validity of a citation is not a complaint. Such disagreements should be directed to the Court that has jurisdiction in the matter.

The Police Department realizes that confusion, different perceptions, or the timeliness of information sometimes will result in descriptions that produce different versions of the same incident. Beyond legitimate error, however, the deliberate making of a report that the complainant knows to be false or misleading could constitute a violation of State Law.

## COMPLAINT PROCEDURES

The complaint process is designed to deal with each case factually and fairly. Citizens who file complaints are treated respectfully, and their accusations are taken seriously. All complaints are investigated thoroughly, and all findings are based on impartial evidence gained during the investigation.

However, many complaints can be explained satisfactorily by a visit or telephone call to the employee's supervisor. The supervisor will talk with you about the complaint and try to resolve it.

The Chief of Police is usually available Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. through 5:00 p.m. to discuss a complaint about any member of the Department. It is best to call ahead and make an appointment to speak with the Chief. Please call (409) 938-9223 to make an appointment.

There are two classes of complaint. The first and most serious, a Class I complaint, alleges the violation of a law or such other serious allegations as serious misconduct, excessive force, criminal activity, or abuse of authority. The second, a Class II complaint, includes allegations of a lesser nature and may concern violations of Department Written Directives or Orders.

Either class of complaint may be lodged as a Formal or Informal Complaint. The Formal Complaint must be in writing. You may ask for a Citizen Complaint Packet to facilitate this requirement. The Informal Complaint may be written or oral.

## DISPOSITIONS

Any complaint may be made anonymously. However you cannot be informed of the result of the internal review if you choose to remain anonymous. After a thorough investigation, the complaint will be classified into one of the following dispositions:

**Unfounded:** Incident did not occur, or affected employee was not involved.

**Exonerated:** Incident occurred, but actions taken were lawful and proper.

**Non-Sustained:** Insufficient evidence exists to prove the allegation.

**Sustained:** Evidence is sufficient to prove the allegation.

**Misconduct Not Alleged in Complaint:** Misconduct discovered but not originally alleged.

Sustained allegations could result in additional training, counseling, written reprimand, suspension or termination.

Although employees named in a complaint will at some point be required to respond to the specific allegation, complainants need not be concerned that they will be subject to retribution for legitimately stating a complaint because procedures are in place to prevent this.

Complainants who have current criminal or traffic charges pending should be aware that the interview process deals solely with department police matters and the conduct of agency employees. Regardless of the outcome of an internal investigation, existing criminal or traffic charges must be dealt with through the proper Court.

Final determination about the disposition of a complaint will be made by the Chief of Police.





## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

Meeting Date: July 10, 2017

Agenda item: 9f

Prepared by: Robin Eldridge

Reviewed by: Carol Buttler

Department: Mayor and City Council

**AGENDA ITEM DESCRIPTION:** Discussion/possible action regarding appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions

**X**

### **Attachments for Reference**

1. Current positions vacant
2. Current applications on file

### **STAFF BRIEFING:**

- At the City Council meeting held on June 26, 2017, Councilmember Michetich reappointed and appointed members to various Boards and Commissions that had vacancies and/or that were expiring at the end of this year: Reappointed were Deanie Barrett to the Building Standards Commission (term expiring in 2019); reappointed Al Reida to the Parks Board (term expiring in 2019); reappointed Greg Cornett to the Planning and Zoning Commission (term expiring 2019); appointed Vivian Allen to the Clean City Commission (term expiring 2019)
- Councilmember Lane appointed Kimberley Yancy to the Clean City Commission (term expiring in 2019)
- Mayor Hocking appointed Abby Cash as an Alternate to the Parks Board for a two-year term (ending in 2019)
- There are still a few vacancies and members terms ending in the 2017.

### **HISTORY:**

- Historically, appointments are made as vacancies occur (if possible) and as members reach the end of their terms, based on applications on file, and in accordance with Resolution 1032.

**TARGET IMPLEMENTATION:** As soon as possible, as to fill each Board or Commission with the number of members required to conduct City business.

### **SIGNIFICANT ACTION DATES:**

**6.26.2017** – Some appointments and reappointments were made by City Council at this meeting.



## CITY COUNCIL AGENDA FORM

### ACTION:

- |                                               |                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ordinance            | <input type="checkbox"/> Resolution     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Special Presentation | <input type="checkbox"/> Proclamation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Finance Report       | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Hearing |

☒ Other-appointments/or reappointment to Boards & Commissions

☒ Mark if this item does not conflict with any Resolution, Ordinance or City Charter, policies, procedures

| Cost Details:         |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Budgeted              |  |
| Actual Bid            |  |
| Estimated Expenditure |  |
| Acct. Name(s)         |  |
| Line Items #          |  |
| Other Funding         |  |

---

**STAFF'S RECOMMENDATION:** Motion to approve appointments and/or reappointments to fill vacancies to various positions of the Boards and Commissions

**FISCAL IMPACT:** N/A

## BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT

| <b>BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT- ORD. 953</b> |                | <b>Appointed</b> | <b>Expires</b> | <b>Appoints</b> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Charlotte Westerlage              | 825 Shady Lane | 15               | 17             | D               |
| 2. David Pennington                  | 924 Cypress    | 15               | 17             | C               |
| 3. Herman Harper                     | 102 Union      | 15               | 17             | A               |
| 4. Harold Augustus                   | 1030 Laurel    | 16               | 18             | M               |
| 5. C.J. Leggett                      | 1225 Kirsten   | 13               | 15             | B               |
|                                      |                |                  |                |                 |
| <b>ALTERNATES</b>                    |                |                  |                |                 |
| 1. Helen Kee                         | 3103 Mc Arthur | 16               | 18             | D               |
| 2. Vacant                            |                | 14               | 16             | C               |

The Board shall consist of five (5) members who are residents of the City, each to be appointed by the City Council for a term of two years and removable for cause by the appointing authority upon written charges and after public hearing.

The City Council may appoint two (2) alternate members of the Board who shall serve in the absence of one (1) or more of the regular members.

These alternate members, when appointed, shall serve for the same period as the regular members, which are for a term of two (2) years, and any vacancy shall be filled in the same manner, and they shall be subject to removal the same as the regular members.

Each position on the Board shall be given a numerical designation with the designations beginning with the number 1 and ending with the number 5.

The terms of the odd-numbered positions (1, 3 & 5) will expire in odd-numbered years and the terms of even-numbered years (2 & 4) shall expire in even-numbered years. Board members may be appointed to successive terms.

## BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION

| <b><i>BUILDING STANDARDS COMMISSION ORD.<br/>#449</i></b> |                  | <b>Appointed</b> | <b>Expires</b> | <b>Appoints</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Deanie Barrett                                            | 2603 Cedar       | 15               | 17             | C               |
| <b>VACANT</b>                                             | <b>UNEXPIRED</b> | <b>16</b>        | <b>18</b>      | <b>D</b>        |
| Louis McGaffey                                            | 2314 Downey      | 15               | 17             | B               |
| Trina Phillips                                            | 1222 Kirsten     | 16               | 18             | M               |
| Billy Jefferson                                           | 89 Borondo Reach | 16               | 18             | A               |
| <b>Alternate</b>                                          |                  |                  |                |                 |
| <b>VACANT</b>                                             | <b>EXPIRED</b>   | <b>14</b>        | <b>16</b>      | <b>A</b>        |

The Building Standards Commission for the City of La Marque, Texas shall consist of five (5) members to be appointed by City Council; and a number of alternate members not to exceed eight.

Commission members shall serve for two (2) year terms.

## CEMETERY BOARD

| <b>CEMETERY BOARD – ORD. 1033</b>       |                    | <b>Appointed</b> | <b>Expires</b> | <b>Appoints</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. Ellen Hanley                         | 1019 Plum          | 15               | 17             | A               |
| 2. Vacant                               | EXPIRED            | 14               | 16             | C               |
| 3. Kurt Koopman                         | 1004 Lilac         | 16               | 18             | B               |
| 4. Bim Crowder                          | 401 Texas Avenue   | 16               | 18             | D               |
| 5. David Pennington (Chair)             | 924 Cypress        | 15               | 17             | M               |
| Ex-Officio Councilmember<br>Clent Brown | Appointed 12.12.11 |                  |                |                 |
|                                         |                    |                  |                |                 |

The Cemetery Board for the City of La Marque, Texas shall consist of five (5) members to be appointed by City Council; and one ex-officio member of City Council.

Board members shall serve for two (2) year terms.



## PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION

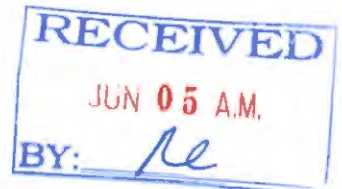
| <b>PLANNING &amp; ZONING ORD. # 2014-0023</b> |                   | <b>Appointed</b> | <b>Expires</b> | <b>Appoints</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1 Russell E. Washington, Jr.                  | 3012 Cedar        | 16               | 18             | A               |
| 2 Deanna Bethea                               | 621 Westwood Cir. | 15               | 17             | B               |
| 3 Greg Cornett                                | 1310 Cedar        | 17               | 19             | C               |
| 4 Hugh Cash                                   | 217 Sarlee        | 16               | 18             | M               |
| 5 Travis Perthuis                             | 500 Ave. A        | 17               | 19             | D               |
| <b>ALTERNATES</b>                             |                   |                  |                |                 |
| #1 Augustino Molis                            | 741 Spoonbill     | 16               | 18             | A               |
| #2 Chris Crowder, Sr.                         | 55 Middle Borondo | 16               | 18             | B               |

The City Council shall appoint a Planning and Zoning Commission which shall consist of five (5) members, each member being a resident and a real property taxpayer of the City of La Marque, and none of whom shall hold any other position in the City Government.

Three members of the **first** Commission shall be appointed for a term of two years and two for a term of one year. Thereafter, new members shall be appointed for a term of two years. Ordinance No. O-2014-0023, allows for City Council to appoint two (2) alternates to the Planning & Zoning Board.

**\*Alternates** are required to attend and review packets as the regular Commission members. In the case that an alternate is present to make a quorum, in the absence of a member, they will be allowed to vote. If all members are present, alternates votes will not be allowed to vote.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM  
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS  
OF  
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**



City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

**Please type or print information**

Board Preference 1: Economic + Development Board

Board Preference 2: Zoning + Planning

Name: Cleveland Q. Lane Sr.

Home Address: #10 Clover Bend

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 35 yrs

Home Telephone: (409) 692-5263 Home E-mail: wctsvsa@aol.com

Profession: Manager - At+T Telephone Co.

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: Staff Manager of Budgets / Served on the Planning Commission of La Marque for Eight years.

Other Information (Civic Activities): Board of Directors of United Way / Gulf Coast Official Assoc. U.P. State Basketball Officials Assoc.

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Cleveland Lane Sr.

Date: 5/30/17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

ne

MAR 09 AM  
2017

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM  
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS  
OF  
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

**Please type or print information**

Board Preference 1: Clean City Commission

Board Preference 2: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: ISHAMIE MOSES

Home Address: 1403 JOURON

City: LA MARQUE Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 12 yrs

Home Telephone: 409 935 4373 Home E-mail: JMOSES101@SBG10BAL.NET

Profession: CHRONIC CONDITION EDUCATOR - THE LOOSE TREE

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: \_\_\_\_\_

PAT. 1<sup>ST</sup> SQ. VETERAN, LONG TIME RESIDENT LA MARQUE

Other Information (Civic Activities):

VARIOUS

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct.  
I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: ISHAMIE MOSES

Date: 3-8-17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD,  
LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.

**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM  
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS  
OF  
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

**Please type or print information**

DEC 01 AM

Board Preference 1: PARK BOARD

Board Preference 2: EDC

Name: JOE CUMPIAN

Home Address: 1020 DUROUX ROAD

City: LA MARQUE Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: ☒ yrs

Home Telephone: 409 939-8017 Home E-mail: jcompian@gmail.com

Profession: NON PROFIT MANAGEMENT

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: \_\_\_\_\_

Other Information (Civic Activities):

CLEAN CITY COMMISSION

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Joe A. Compian

Date: 12/1/16

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.



**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM  
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS  
OF  
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

2017

APR 05 AM

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

**Please type or print information**

Board Preference 1: Economic Development

Board Preference 2: Clean City

Name: Jennifer Faircloth Earl

Home Address: 1412 Bonham

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 15 yrs

Home Telephone: 409-539-0304 Home E-mail: kyleearl@sbcglobal.net

Profession: Production Manager at Minotemon Press-Bay Area

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: I  
have experience of assisting in the running of a  
business as well as a longtime resident.

Other Information (Civic Activities):

N/A

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct.  
I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Jennifer Faircloth Earl

Date: 4-3-17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD,  
LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.



**CANDIDATE APPLICATION FORM  
FOR COUNCIL-APPOINTED BOARDS & COMMISSIONS  
OF  
THE CITY OF LA MARQUE**

JAN 06 AM

City Council will review applicants interested in serving on a City Board and/or City Commission. Information disclosed on this application or any other attached documents may be disclosed in public meetings.

**Please type or print information**

Board Preference 1: Clean City

Board Preference 2: Planning & Zoning

Name: Nancy Vidotto

Home Address: 622 Hollingsworth Ln

City: La Marque Zip: 77568 La Marque Resident: 2 1/2 yrs

Home Telephone: 979-822-4390 Home E-mail: navidotto@hotmail.com

Profession: Business Admin

Special Knowledge or Experience applicable to City Board/Commission function: accounting/business - attention to detail

Other Information (Civic Activities):  
\_\_\_\_\_

I verify that the information I have provided on this application to be true and correct. I also acknowledge that this information may be made available to the public.

Signature: Nancy Vidotto Date: 1/6/17

PLEASE RETURN COMPLETED APPLICATION TO THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE, 1111 BAYOU RD, LA MARQUE, TEXAS 77568. APPLICATIONS WILL REMAIN ON FILE FOR TWO YEARS.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
INTER-DEPARTMENTAL  
COMMUNICATION**

**To act in the best interest of the City  
To consistently demonstrate respect to Staff  
To invest our resources effectively for our future  
To handle our disagreements/conflicts in a  
Respectful manner that keeps our Image  
Positive with the public and each other**

TO: Honorable Mayor Hocking and City Councilmembers  
FROM: July 10, 2017  
SUBJECT: City Manager Report – **June 2017 Activity**

**a. Judicial**

- See report attached.

**b. Police**

• **Staffing Levels**

The La Marque Police Department has four (4) full-time vacancies in the Telecommunications Section. We currently have four (4) full time Telecommunicators, one (1) of which is currently in training. We have three (3) full-time operational TCO, the Telecommunications Supervisor, and six (6) part-time TCOs.

The Police Department is actively interviewing and vetting applicants for Telecommunicator. Once the TCO in training is has completed training, a new hiring process will be initiated to fill the remaining vacancies.

The Police Department sworn police personnel still has four positions to fill. We currently have three (3) officers in training. There are four (4) remaining candidates on the current eligibility list. We are currently vetting the applicants from that list.

• **Training**

The following individuals attended training during the month of June of 2017:

- Telecommunicator Parshall attended TCIC/NCIC Full Access
- One of the La Marque Police Department's narcotics investigators attended Basic Narcotics Investigations
- All four of our Patrol Sergeants (Sergeant R. Garcia, Sergeant J. Human, Sergeant G. Rodriguez and Sergeant S. Samuelson) attended Leadership Skills for Challenging Times

• **Operations**

In the month of June, the La Marque Police Department generated 2,233 calls for service. Of those calls for service, 1,344 (approximately 60%) were "self-initiated." Citizen calls to the police department accounted for 885 of the total (approximately 40%) calls for service. There

was an average response time of 7 minutes (6:58) and an average time spent on calls of about 50 minutes (49:54).

- On June 17th, the La Marque's Clean City Commission funded litter pick-up program conducted an operation; however, it had to be cut short due to mechanical problems on the bus. The June operation yielded seven (7) bags of trash. The areas of operation were Bayou Road from First Street to Cedar Drive, Cedar Drive from Bayou to Lake Road, and Lake Road from Cedar Drive to Kansas Street.
- Although the La Marque Police Department had two (2) reported homicides during the month of June, the total number of reportable homicides for the La Marque Police Department in 2017 has decreased by one (1). In February of 2017, the La Marque Police Department investigated the discovery of a deceased person found inside of a burning vehicle on Mitchell Lane. The report was titled a homicide. The investigation quickly led the Detectives into the City of Houston. A joint investigation between the La Marque Police Department and the Houston Police Department revealed that the victim was killed in Houston. After the murder, the victim was taken to La Marque and subsequently discovered as a result of the vehicle fire. The Houston Police Department has assumed jurisdiction on the case.
- **Overtime Utilization**
- The Police Department still has three (3) Peace Officers in training. We are still not at full staff and this sometimes requires overtime expenditures. We have four (4) full-time Telecommunicator vacancies with one of our full-time Telecommunicators in training. A significant amount of overtime is necessary to fill the vacant slots, supplemented by part-time Telecommunicators.
- In the month of June, the La Marque Police Department began utilizing the Special Response Team for targeted enforcement of illegal drug and weapons violations. Members of the SRT have launched extra patrol operations looking for drugs and weapons. These SRT operations require overtime expenditures.
- Recent violent crimes have required overtime for the initial investigation as well as follow-up investigations. Late calls and court appearances also contribute to overtime expenditures.

c. **Fire**

- **Personnel**

- The LMFD is now at full authorized strength. All personnel are fully certified by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection as structural Fire Fighters and State Department of Health Services as Emergency Medical Technicians. One (1) Fire Fighter remains in a long term "light duty" status resultant from an OJI in September 2016.
- 

- **Operations**

All apparatus are currently operational with the exception of Engine 2 which has been declared a "total loss" by TML following an accident on IH 45 which resulted in a fatality when a motorcycle struck the apparatus during an emergency response. A claim was filed with the driver's insurance carrier who has accepted liability; however, liability coverage was limited to \$25,000.00. TML is subrogating the claim and attendant loss. Final disposition of the apparatus remains uncertain at this time. Existing LMFD Fire Apparatus and Medic Units continue to experience an exceptionally high rate of mechanical failures and unscheduled maintenance and/or repairs due in large measure to aging of our fleet. New Frazer Medic Unit funded by Council in FY-17 budget has been received and placed into service.

- **Training**
- Two Fire Fighters are enrolled in an Advanced / Paramedic Emergency Medical Technician curriculum; one at COM and the other at Alvin Community College. Completion is anticipated at the conclusion of the fall semester in 2017 with National Registry examinations to follow. Three (3) Fire Fighters have commenced EMT-Advanced training / certification at Galveston College which began on January 15, 2017, in conformance with their Conditions of Employment Contract, with completion anticipated in early summer. EMT-Paramedic training / certification will follow in the fall semester.
- **Overtime Utilization**
- Overtime is required to maintain acceptable and safe staffing levels depleted by scheduled and/or unscheduled leaves of absence, training, special work assignments, and intermittent vacancies throughout any given budgetary cycle.
- FY 2017 YTD: \$74,328.05
- June MTD: \$8,228.72
- **Other**
- A ground-breaking ceremony took place on April 12, 2017 for the Central Fire Station on the west side of our city. The notice to proceed with construction was issued to Construction LTD on April 17, 2017. The Estimated day of completion is March 16, 2018.
- **Statistical information:**
- **Average Response Times: 05:27**
- **Engine Company Responses for Service:**
- MTD: 116
- YTD: 1,098
- **Medic Responses for Service:**
- MTD: 154
- YTD: 1,600
- **Mutual Aid Given and Received:**
- MTD Given: 12
- YTD Given: 93
- MTD received: 24
- YTD received: 299
- **Detailed statistical information enclosed**
- d. **Library**
- See report attached.
- e. **Public Services**
- **Public Works Administrative Assistant** – For the month of June, compared to last year, there was an increase in calls for Sewer Stops, Low Pressure/No Water, Culverts, Mowers/Mowing, Street Signs, Director, PW/Utility Department Supervisors, City Hall Administrative Assistant,

Locates, and Miscellaneous Calls; compared to last year, there was a decrease in calls for Water Leaks, Leaks at the Meter, Dress-Ups, Billing Department, Trash Pick-Up, Code Compliance, Pot Holes, Street Repair, Driveway Repair, Dirt Request, City Manager, Human Resource Department, Inspections, Animal Control, Mosquito Control, LM's, Citizen Walk-In, Recycling, Community Service, and Gas Company.

- **Parks** – For the month of June, compared to last year, there was an increase in hours for Highland Bayou Park and Mahan Park.
- **Utility 12** – For the month of June, compared to last year, there was an increase in man hours for Culverts Set, Grate Repair, Weed-Eat/Mowing, Checking of Drains & Ditches, Safety Meetings, Brush/Debris Removal; compared to last year, there was a decrease in man hours for Utility Patch, Pot Holes Filled, Traffic Sign Repair/Install, and Repaired Driveways.
- **Streets/Drainage** - We received the new slope mower on June 6<sup>th</sup> and underwent a two-day training class on the operations of the equipment. The slope mower has been in operation since we received it. Street crew began shooting grade on the far west end of Westward, but the crew had to stop due to the rain. They have since been clearing storm drains and grates and clipping culvert ends for drainage. The crew received several calls during the month of June for trees that had fallen and were blocking streets. They had to cut most of the trees up with chainsaws and haul the debris to the city yard for disposal. Due to the Street Department being proactive and clearing storm drains/grates before the rain, the city barely received any calls for drainage issues.
- **Utility 22 - Water & Sewer Maintenance** – For the month of June, compared to last year, there was an increase in Water Leaks, Residential and Commercial Water Taps, Drains Cleaned, Fire Hydrants Repaired, Lines Locate for Water/Sewer, Sewer Lines Repaired, Low Pressure City Side, Services Lines Repaired, Clean-Out Tops Replaced, Sewer Stoppages Resolved, and Dress-Ups; compared to last year, there was a decrease in Remote Read Meters Installed, Water Turned On/Off – Citizens requests, Manhole Installed, and Meter Boxes & Lids Replaced.
- **Utility 24** - June saw the completion of the installation of “Fine Bubble” aeration system at the Waste Water Treatment Plant. After 2 weeks of commissioning and testing, it is scheduled to be “turned over” to the City in mid-July. Additionally, the Department has been working to “balance” the water pressures and chemical balances between the recently-accepted Kirby Street Water Plant, the 1764 “Take Point”, and the various elevated storage tanks throughout the city. Department 24 assisted Department 22 in the location of valves necessary to close off a damaged fire hydrant on FM 1765.
- **Overtime Hours:**  
Public Services (Parks, Right-of-Way Maintenance & Service Center) – overtime hours for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone.

Department 22 –overtime hours for on-call maintenance worker and operator who worked sewer stops and water leaks after hours and for being on-call; carrying the on-call telephone.

Department 24 – overtime hours for weekend Plant operations duties.

**f. Financials**

See report attached.



# **JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT**



**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
COURT STATISTICS  
May 2017**

| Judicial Monthly Report May 2017         |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
|                                          | Non-Parking | Traffic Parking | Traffic City Ordinance | Penal Code | Non-Traffic State Law | City Ordinance | Total this Month | Current Fiscal yr to date | Total This Month PY | Prior Fiscal yr to date |
| Total Cases Pending First of Month       | 4,401       | 0               | 6                      | 2025       | 1,398                 | 448            | 8,278            | 78,942                    | 10,277              | 82,944                  |
| Active Cases                             | 1,061       | 0               | 5                      | 257        | 161                   | 110            | 1,598            | 13,457                    | 2,591               | 21,615                  |
| Inactive Cases                           | 3,340       | 0               | 1                      | 1,768      | 1,237                 | 338            | 6,684            | 65,485                    | 7,686               | 46,333                  |
| New Cases Filed                          | 419         | 0               | 0                      | 97         | 78                    | 21             | 615              | 4,284                     | 751                 | 4,967                   |
| Cases Reactivated                        | 95          | 0               | 0                      | 61         | 41                    | 7              | 197              | 3,718                     | 113                 | 1,183                   |
| All Other Cases Added                    | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0                         | 0                   | 0                       |
| Total Cases on Docket                    | 1,575       | 0               | 5                      | 415        | 280                   | 138            | 2,413            | 21,466                    | 3,455               | 27,765                  |
| <b>Dispositions Prior to Trial:</b>      |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
| Uncontested Dispositions                 | 236         | 0               | 0                      | 46         | 46                    | 13             | 341              | 2,566                     | 346                 | 2,919                   |
| Dismissed by Prosecution                 | 25          | 0               | 0                      | 4          | 3                     | 15             | 47               | 1,460                     | 37                  | 308                     |
| <b>Dispositions at Trial:</b>            |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
| Convictions:                             |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
| Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere           | 14          | 0               | 0                      | 3          | 1                     | 2              | 20               | 154                       | 17                  | 97                      |
| By the Court                             | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 17                        | 3                   | 8                       |
| By the Jury                              | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0                         | 2                   | 2                       |
| Acquittals:                              |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
| By the Court                             | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 6                         | 0                   | 355                     |
| By the Jury                              | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0                         | 0                   | 3                       |
| Dismissed by Prosecution                 | 1           | 0               | 0                      | 2          | 0                     | 17             | 20               | 1,295                     | 5                   | 55                      |
| <b>Compliance Dismissals:</b>            |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
| After Driver Safety Course               | 51          |                 |                        |            |                       |                | 30               | 298                       | 64                  | 376                     |
| After Deferred Disposition               | 54          | 0               | 0                      | 3          | 6                     | 0              | 63               | 593                       | 45                  | 477                     |
| After Proof of Financial Responsibility  | 5           |                 |                        |            |                       |                | 5                | 25                        | 5                   | 40                      |
|                                          | Non-Parking | Traffic Parking | Traffic City Ordinance | Penal Code | Non-Traffic State Law | City Ordinance | 0                | Current Fiscal yr to date | Total Prior Month   | Prior Fiscal yr to date |
| All Other Transportation Code Dismissals | 12          | 0               | 0                      | 1          | 0                     | 0              | 13               | 114                       | 9                   | 136                     |
| All Other Dispositions                   | 4           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 4                | 110                       | 87                  | 633                     |
| Total Cases Disposed                     | 402         | 0               | 0                      | 59         | 56                    | 47             | 564              | 6,552                     | 620                 | 5,361                   |
| Cases Placed on Inactive Status          | 167         | 0               | 0                      | 102        | 65                    | 19             | 353              | 2,045                     | 426                 | 1,804                   |
| Total Cases Pending End of Month:        | 4,418       | 0               | 6                      | 2,063      | 1,420                 | 422            | 8,329            | 76,674                    | 10,408              | 82,545                  |
| Active Cases                             | 1,006       | 0               | 5                      | 254        | 159                   | 72             | 1,496            | 12,869                    | 2,409               | 18,191                  |
| Inactive Cases                           | 3,412       | 0               | 1                      | 1,809      | 1,261                 | 350            | 6,833            | 63,805                    | 7,999               | 61,947                  |
| Show Cause Hearings Held                 | 27          | 0               | 0                      | 5          | 0                     | 0              | 32               | 263                       | 5                   | 288                     |
| <b>Cases Appealed:</b>                   |             |                 |                        |            |                       |                |                  |                           |                     |                         |
| After Trial                              | 0           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 0                         | 1                   | 381                     |
| Without Trial                            | 2           | 0               | 0                      | 0          | 0                     | 0              | 0                | 7                         | 0                   | 117                     |



**CITY OF LA MARQUE  
COURT STATISTICS  
May 2017**

|                                                        | <b>This Month<br/>Current Yr</b> | <b>Current<br/>Fiscal yr to<br/>date</b> | <b>This Month<br/>Prior Yr</b>           | <b>Prior Fiscal<br/>yr to date</b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Juvenile/Minor Activity:</b>                        |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
| Transportation Code Cases Filed                        | 4                                | 21                                       | 6                                        | 13                                 |
| Non-driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed        | 3                                | 6                                        | 2                                        | 6                                  |
| Driving Under Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed         | 0                                | 0                                        | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed                         | 1                                | 1                                        | 2                                        | 4                                  |
| Tobacco Cases Filed                                    | 0                                | 1                                        | 0                                        | 2                                  |
| Failure to Attend School Cases Filed                   | 0                                | 0                                        | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Education Code Cases Filed (except fail to attend)     | 0                                | 0                                        | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| Curfew Violation Cases Filed                           | 0                                | 3                                        | 0                                        | 0                                  |
| All Other Non-traffic Fine-only Cases Filed            | 1                                | 16                                       | 0                                        | 20                                 |
| <b>Additional Activity:</b>                            |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
| <b>Magistrate Warnings:</b>                            |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
| Class C Misdemeanors                                   | 5                                | 49                                       | 3                                        | 33                                 |
| Class A and B Misdemeanors                             | 7                                | 27                                       | 7                                        | 39                                 |
| Felonies                                               | 6                                | 16                                       | 2                                        | 18                                 |
| <b>Arrest Warrants Issued:</b>                         |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
| Class C Misdemeanors                                   | 352                              | 1,940                                    | 176                                      | 745                                |
| <b>Capias Pro Fine Issued:</b>                         |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
| Class C Misdemeanors                                   | 138                              | 772                                      | 51                                       | 334                                |
| Emergency Protection Orders Issued                     | 0                                | 1                                        | 1                                        | 7                                  |
| Stolen Property Hearings Held                          | 0                                | 1                                        | 0                                        | 2                                  |
| <b>Cases Satisfied by Community Service:</b>           |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
| Partial Satisfaction                                   | 1                                | 1                                        | 0                                        | 6                                  |
| Full Satisfaction                                      | 8                                | 63                                       | 4                                        | 40                                 |
| Cases Satisfied by Jail Time Credit                    | 53                               | 538                                      | 130                                      | 557                                |
| <b>Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:</b> |                                  |                                          |                                          |                                    |
|                                                        | <b>Total this<br/>Month</b>      | <b>Current<br/>Fiscal yr to<br/>date</b> | <b>Total This<br/>Month Prior<br/>Yr</b> | <b>Prior Fiscal<br/>yr to date</b> |
| <b>Kept by City</b>                                    | <b>\$72,095.68</b>               | <b>\$557,997.37</b>                      | <b>\$75,532.10</b>                       | <b>\$560,412.46</b>                |
| <b>Remitted to State</b>                               | <b>\$29,019.70</b>               | <b>\$228,740.81</b>                      | <b>\$34,127.47</b>                       | <b>\$231,728.49</b>                |
| <b>Total</b>                                           | <b>\$101,115.38</b>              | <b>\$786,738.18</b>                      | <b>109,659.57</b>                        | <b>\$792,140.95</b>                |

# **POLICE DEPARTMENT**

LA MARQUE POLICE DEPARTMENT  
MONTHLY REPORTING STATISTICS

|                                   | CURRENT MONTH<br>(JUNE 2017) | CURRENT MONTH<br>PREVIOUS YEAR<br>(JUNE 2016) | PREVIOUS MONTH<br>(MAY 2017) | YEAR TO DATE<br>(2017) | PREVIOUS YEAR TO<br>DATE<br>(2016) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b><u>PART I CRIMES</u></b>       |                              |                                               |                              |                        |                                    |
| HOMICIDE                          | 2                            | 0                                             | 1                            | 5                      | 1                                  |
| RAPE                              | 0                            | 0                                             | 1                            | 8                      | 5                                  |
| ROBBERY                           | 1                            | 1                                             | 1                            | 8                      | 7                                  |
| ASSAULT (*INCLUDES SIMPLE)        | 48                           | 38                                            | 45                           | 240                    | 222                                |
| BURGLARY                          | 7                            | 14                                            | 8                            | 57                     | 61                                 |
| THEFT                             | 49                           | 49                                            | 54                           | 315                    | 2591                               |
| MV THEFT                          | 4                            | 3                                             | 3                            | 25                     | 18                                 |
| <b><u>PART II CRIMES</u></b>      | 287                          | 188                                           | 244                          | 1478                   | 1169                               |
| <b><u>CALLS FOR SERVICE</u></b>   | 2233                         | 1704                                          | 2323                         | 12450                  | 12265                              |
| <b><u>ACCIDENTS</u></b>           | 34                           | 25                                            | 38                           | 209                    | 191                                |
| INJURIES                          | 8                            | 8                                             | 12                           | 57                     | 68                                 |
| NON-INJURY                        | 26                           | 17                                            | 26                           | 152                    | 123                                |
| FATALITIES                        | 1                            | 1                                             | 0                            | 1                      | 2                                  |
| ALCOHOL RELATED                   | 0                            | 0                                             | 3                            | 13                     | 11                                 |
| <b><u>ADULT ARRESTS</u></b>       | 193                          | 129                                           | 159                          | 915                    | 808                                |
| <b><u>JUVENILE DETENTIONS</u></b> | 0                            | 0                                             | 0                            | 4                      | 1                                  |
| <b><u>TRAFFIC STOPS</u></b>       | 583                          | 280                                           | 501                          | 2686                   | 2529                               |
| CITATIONS                         | 329                          | 228                                           | 247                          | 1524                   | 1885                               |
| VIOLATIONS                        | 419                          | 278                                           | 328                          | 1973                   | 2337                               |
| WARNINGS                          | 164                          | 52                                            | 254                          | 1001                   | 575                                |
| <b><u>DISTURBANCES</u></b>        | 94                           | 56                                            | 108                          | 647                    | 337                                |

THIS MONTH THE POLICE DEPARTMENT ARRESTED 64 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 180 WARRANTS.

YEAR TO DATE, THE POLICE DEPARTMENT HAS ARRESTED 321 PEOPLE ON MUNICIPAL WARRANTS, SERVING 874 WARRANTS.





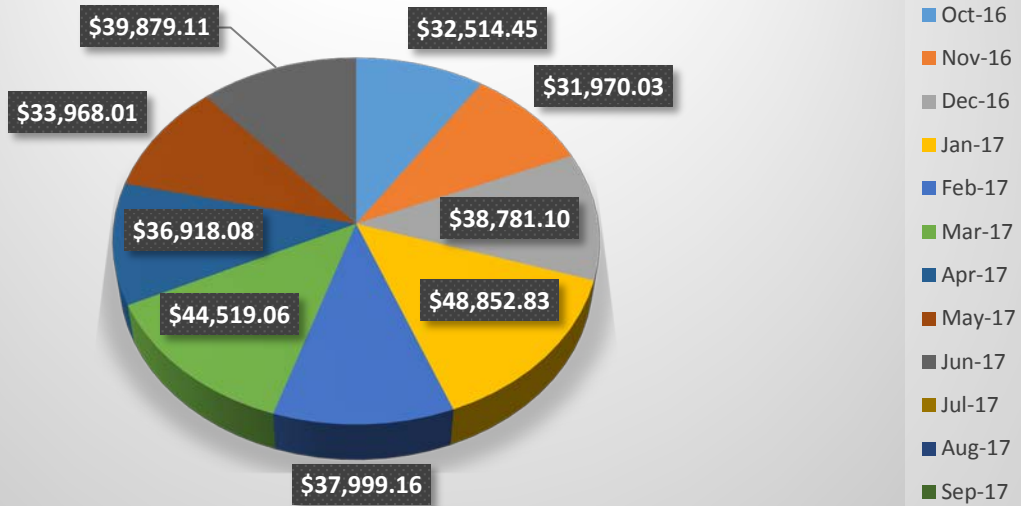
**2017 LA MARQUE POLICE DEPT.  
CRIME STATS**

|  | 2013                |       |         |      | 2014                |       |         |      | 2015                |       |         |      | 2016                |       |       |      | 2017                |              |       |                |                |           |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------|---------|------|---------------------|-------|---------|------|---------------------|-------|---------|------|---------------------|-------|-------|------|---------------------|--------------|-------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                                                   | January-December    |       |         |      | January - December  |       |         |      | January - December  |       |         |      | January - December  |       |       |      | January - June      |              |       |                |                |           |           |
|                                                                                   | Off                 | % +/- | CL      | % CL | OFF                 | % +/- | CL      | % CL | OFF                 | % +/- | CL      | % CL | OFF                 | % +/- | CL    | % CL | Offense 2016        | Offense 2017 | % +/- | Clearance 2016 | Clearance 2017 | % CL 2016 | % CL 2017 |
| Murder                                                                            | 1                   | -50%  | 1       | 100% | 0                   | -100% | 0       | 100% | 4                   | 400%  | 2       | 50%  | 4                   | 0%    | 2     | 50%  | 1                   | 5            | 400%  | 2              | 3              | 200%      | 60%       |
| Rape                                                                              | 5                   | 280%  | 5       | 100% | 6                   | 20%   | 1       | 17%  | 14                  | 150%  | 5       | 35%  | 10                  | -29%  | 3     | 30%  | 4                   | 8            | 100%  | 1              | 7              | 25%       | 88%       |
| Robbery                                                                           | 26                  | -18%  | 9       | 35%  | 24                  | -8%   | 7       | 29%  | 26                  | 8%    | 9       | 35%  | 21                  | -19%  | 7     | 33%  | 13                  | 8            | -38%  | 5              | 10             | 48%       | 125%      |
| Aggravated Assault                                                                | 41                  | 10%   | 26      | 63%  | 45                  | 10%   | 40      | 87%  | 50                  | 9%    | 31      | 62%  | 84                  | 68%   | 34    | 40%  | 47                  | 24           | -49%  | 25             | 17             | 53%       | 71%       |
| La Marque Violent Crime Total                                                     | 73                  | 10%   | 41      | 56%  | 75                  | 3%    | 48      | 63%  | 94                  | 24%   | 43      | 45%  | 119                 | 27%   | 46    | 39%  | 65                  | 45           | -31%  | 33             | 37             | 51%       | 82%       |
| Texas Violent Crime Total                                                         | 105,713             | -5%   | 47,571  | 45%  | 108,848             | 3%    | 44,628  | 41%  | 775,392             | -4%   | 131,817 | 17%  | *                   | *     | *     | *    | *                   | *            | *     | *              | *              | *         | *         |
| Burglary                                                                          | 162                 | -6%   | 23      | 14%  | 207                 | 28%   | 34      | 16%  | 167                 | -19%  | 14      | 8%   | 172                 | 3%    | 22    | 13%  | 78                  | 58           | -26%  | 17             | 17             | 22%       | 29%       |
| Theft                                                                             | 747                 | 7%    | 313     | 42%  | 721                 | -3%   | 428     | 59%  | 583                 | -19%  | 236     | 40%  | 622                 | 7%    | 307   | 49%  | 304                 | 318          | 5%    | 187            | 226            | 62%       | 71%       |
| Motor Vehicle Theft                                                               | 51                  | 30%   | 11      | 22%  | 45                  | -12%  | 23      | 51%  | 43                  | -4%   | 19      | 44%  | 46                  | 7%    | 21    | 46%  | 21                  | 30           | 43%   | 14             | 13             | 67%       | 43%       |
| Arson                                                                             | 5                   | 900%  | 0       | 0%   | 1                   | -80%  | 4       | 0%   | 0                   | -100% | 0       | 0%   | 2                   | 200%  | 0     | 0%   | 0                   | 2            | 200%  | 0              | 0              | 0%        | 0%        |
| La Marque Property Crime Total                                                    | 965                 | 5%    | 347     | 36%  | 974                 | 1%    | 485     | 30%  | 793                 | 19%   | 269     | 34%  | 842                 | 6%    | 350   | 42%  | 403                 | 408          | 1%    | 218            | 296            | 54%       | 73%       |
| Texas Property Crime Total                                                        | 860,627             | -2%   | 146,307 | 17   | 804,555             | -7%   | 144,820 | 18   | 775,392             | -4%   | 131,817 | 17%  | *                   | *     | *     | *    | *                   | *            | *     | *              | *              | *         | *         |
|                                                                                   | RATE                |       | % +/-   |      | RATE                |       | % +/-   |      | RATE                |       | % +/-   |      | RATE                |       | % +/- |      | RATE                |              | % +/- |                |                |           |           |
| La Marque Violent Crime Rate                                                      | 503                 |       | -5%     |      | 624                 |       | 3%      |      | 648                 |       | 4%      |      | 848                 |       | 31%   |      | 310                 |              | -31%  |                |                |           |           |
| Texas Violent Crime Rate                                                          | 400                 |       | -2%     |      | 404                 |       | 1%      |      | 411                 |       | 2%      |      | *                   |       | *     |      | *                   |              | *     |                |                |           |           |
| La Marque Property Crime Rate                                                     | 6,651               |       | 31%     |      | 6,706               |       | 2%      |      | 5,465               |       | -19%    |      | 5796                |       | 6%    |      | 2,812               |              | 1%    |                |                |           |           |
| Texas Property Crime Rate                                                         | 3,254               |       | -3%     |      | 2,988               |       | -8%     |      | 2,823               |       | -6%     |      | *                   |       | *     |      | *                   |              | *     |                |                |           |           |
| Calls For Service                                                                 | 24,371              |       |         |      | 22,456              |       |         |      | 21,722              |       |         |      | 22,657              |       |       |      | 12,450              |              |       |                |                |           |           |
| Population Estimate                                                               | 14,509              |       |         |      | 14,509              |       |         |      | 14,509              |       |         |      | 14,509              |       |       |      | 14,509              |              |       |                |                |           |           |
| Officers per 1,000 pop.                                                           | TX = 2.2   LM = 1.9 |       |         |      | TX = 2.2   LM = 1.9 |       |         |      | TX = 2.2   LM = 1.9 |       |         |      | TX = 2.2   LM = 1.9 |       |       |      | TX = 2.2   LM = 1.9 |              |       |                |                |           |           |
| DWI                                                                               | 42                  |       |         |      | 56                  |       |         |      | 54                  |       |         |      | 68                  |       |       |      | 46                  |              |       |                |                |           |           |
| Traffic Citations                                                                 | 3,514               |       |         |      | 3,598               |       |         |      | 3,684               |       |         |      | 3,768               |       |       |      | 1,524               |              |       |                |                |           |           |
| Drug Arrests                                                                      | 183                 |       |         |      | 253                 |       |         |      | 216                 |       |         |      | 292                 |       |       |      | 198                 |              |       |                |                |           |           |

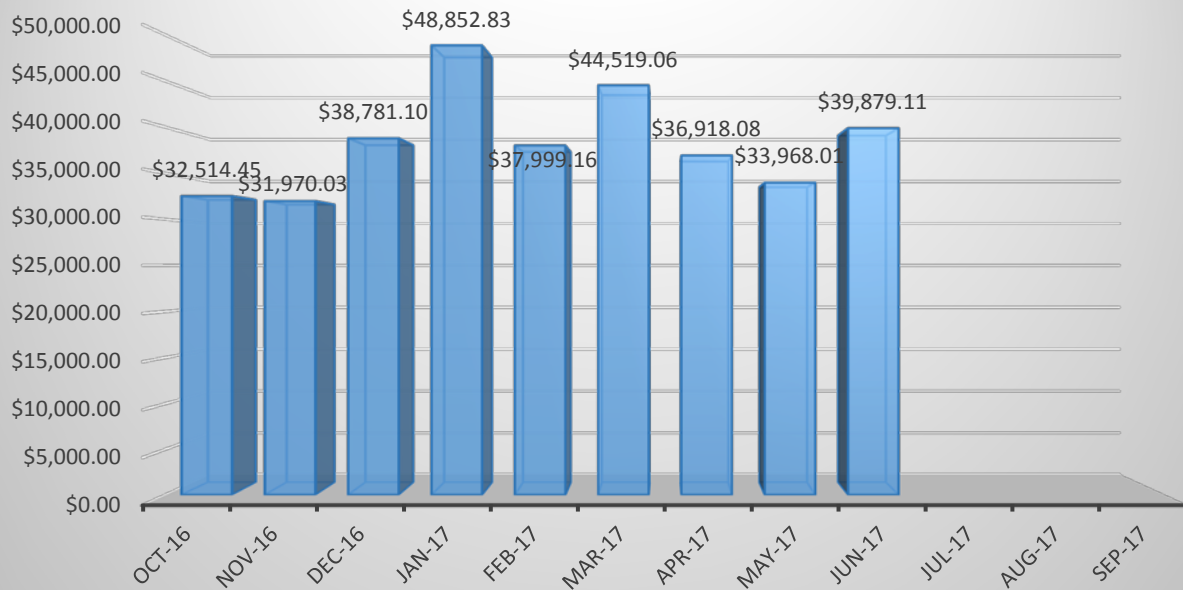
\*Data unavailable

# **FIRE/EMS**

## NET COLLECTIONS



## NET COLLECTIONS



| MONTH              | Oct-16      | Nov-16      | Dec-16      | Jan-17      | Feb-17      | Mar-17       |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| <b>COLLECTIONS</b> | \$32,514.45 | \$31,970.03 | \$38,781.10 | \$48,852.83 | \$37,999.16 | \$44,519.06  |
| Apr-17             | May-17      | Jun-17      | Jul-17      | Aug-17      | Sep-17      | YTD Total    |
| \$36,918.08        | \$33,968.01 | \$39,879.11 |             |             |             | \$345,401.83 |

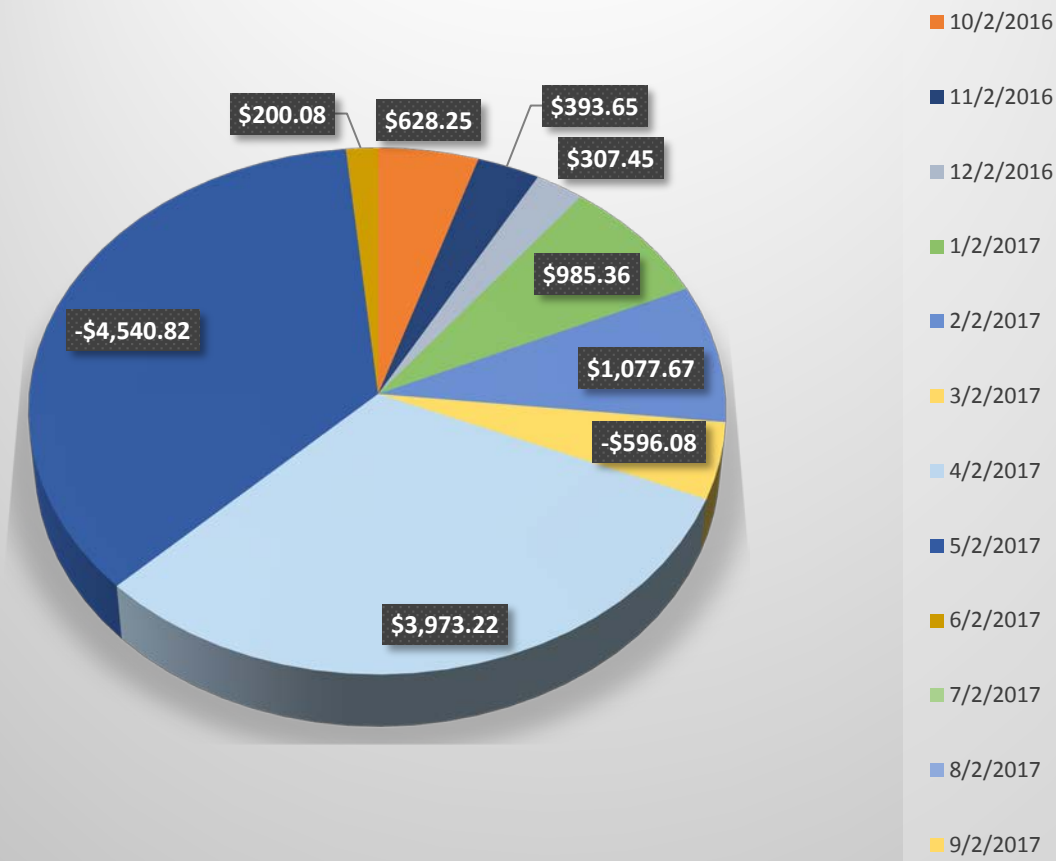
### Collection Rate

23%

## YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX

| DATE            | PAYMENT     |
|-----------------|-------------|
| 10/2/2016       | \$628.25    |
| 11/2/2016       | \$393.65    |
| 12/2/2016       | \$307.45    |
| 1/2/2017        | \$985.36    |
| 2/2/2017        | \$1,077.67  |
| 3/2/2017        | -\$596.08   |
| 4/2/2017        | \$3,973.22  |
| 5/2/2017        | -\$4,540.82 |
| 6/2/2017        | \$200.08    |
| 7/2/2017        |             |
| 8/2/2017        |             |
| 9/2/2017        |             |
| YTD TOTAL       | \$2,428.78  |
| AVERAGE PAYMENT | \$269.86    |

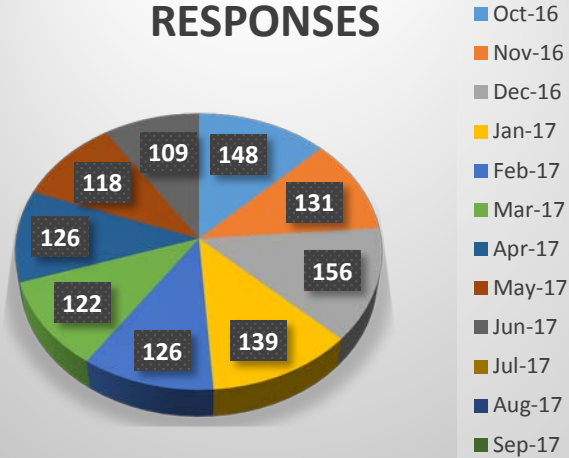
## YTD FEES PAID TO INTERMEDIX



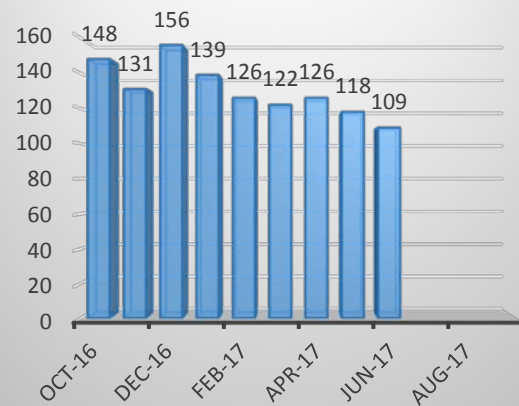
# YTD RESPONSES - TOTAL CURRENT CHARGES - BILLAGE ACCOUNTS

| MONTH             | RESPONSES   | NET CHARGES           | BILLABLE   |
|-------------------|-------------|-----------------------|------------|
| Oct-16            | 148         | \$185,242.80          | 123        |
| Nov-16            | 131         | \$158,662.00          | 106        |
| Dec-16            | 156         | \$189,335.60          | 125        |
| Jan-17            | 139         | \$160,056.60          | 105        |
| Feb-17            | 126         | \$162,758.60          | 107        |
| Mar-17            | 122         | \$165,925.88          | 110        |
| Apr-17            | 126         | \$171,749.80          | 115        |
| May-17            | 118         | \$155,634.60          | 105        |
| Jun-17            | 109         | \$145,546.60          | 97         |
| Jul-17            |             |                       |            |
| Aug-17            |             |                       |            |
| Sep-17            |             |                       |            |
| <b>YTD TOTALS</b> | <b>1175</b> | <b>\$1,494,912.48</b> | <b>993</b> |

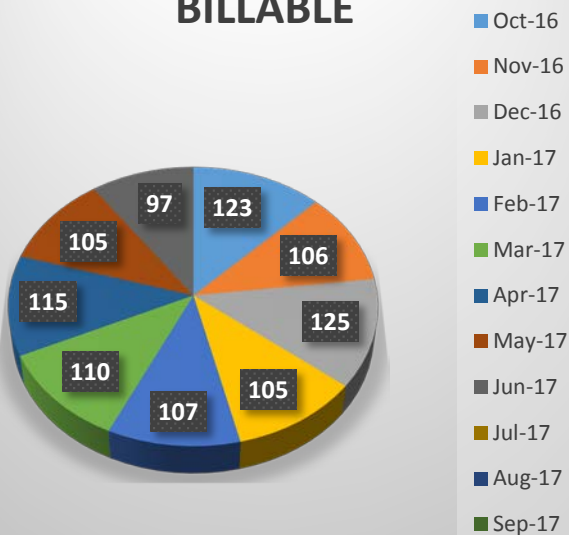
## RESPONSES



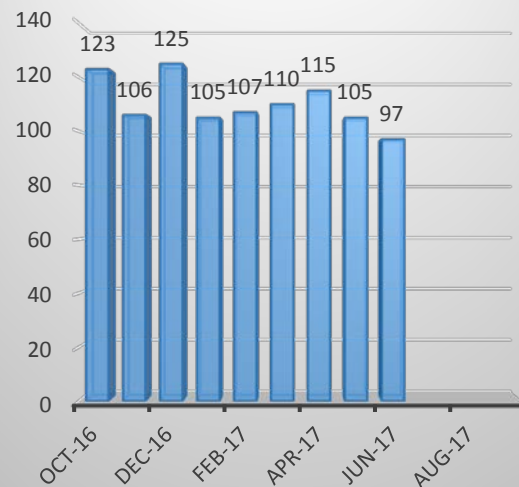
## RESPONSES



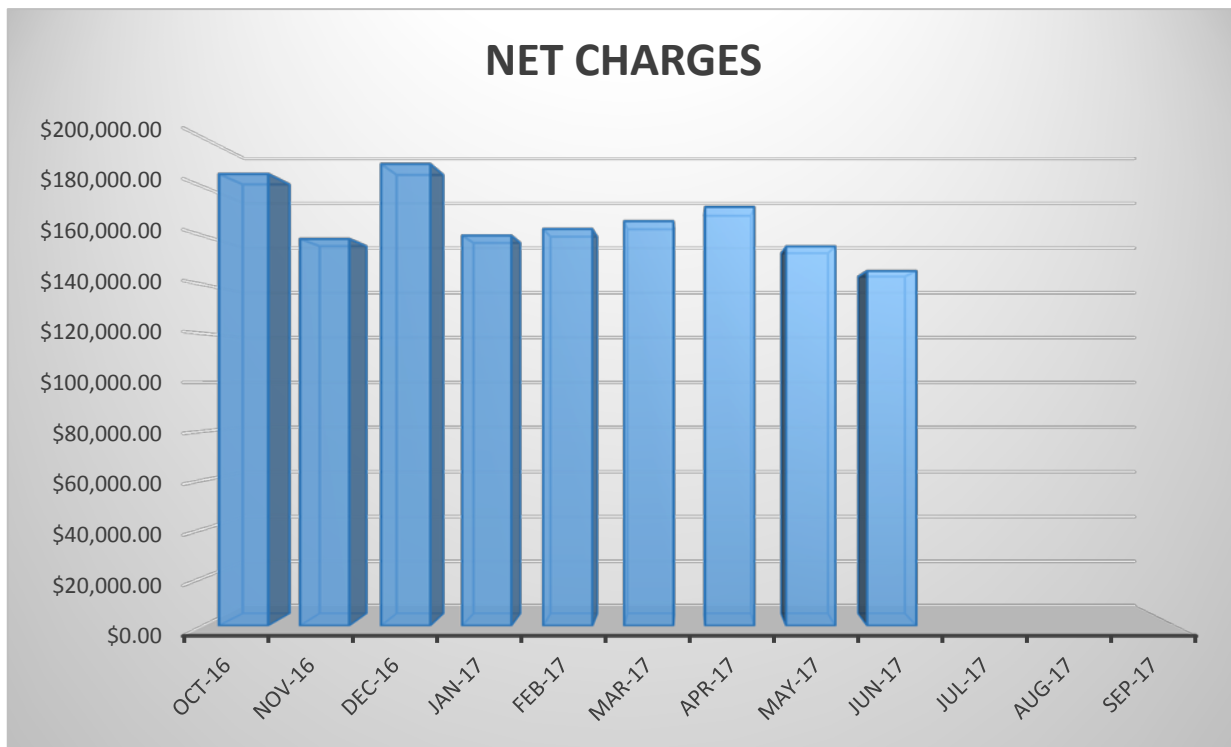
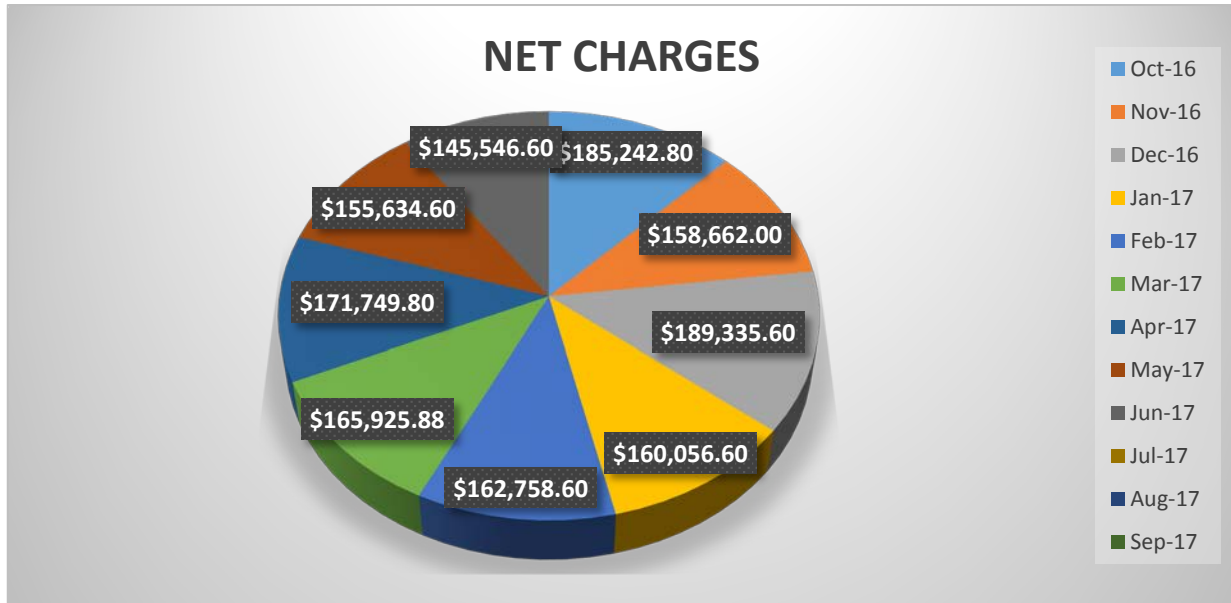
## BILLABLE



## BILLABLE







## City of La Marque

## Fire Department

Month: June 1st to June 30th  
Year: 2017

|                                                                                         | <i>Current Month:<br/>06/01/17 to 06/30/17</i> | <i>Current Month<br/>Previous Year:<br/>06/01/16 to 06/30/16</i> | <i>Previous Month:<br/>05/01/17 to 05/30/17</i> | <i>Fiscal Year<br/>to Date:<br/>2016-2017</i> | <i>Previous Year<br/>to Date:<br/>2015-2016</i> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <i>Fires-</i>                                                                           | 4                                              | 5                                                                | 2                                               | 49                                            | 48                                              |
| <i>Overpressures/ Explosions-</i>                                                       | 0                                              | 0                                                                | 0                                               | 1                                             | 0                                               |
| <i>Rescue and EMS-</i>                                                                  | 166                                            | 146                                                              | 156                                             | 1576                                          | 1437                                            |
| <i>Haz-Mat-</i>                                                                         | 9                                              | 6                                                                | 13                                              | 71                                            | 46                                              |
| <i>Good Intent-</i>                                                                     | 8                                              | 10                                                               | 13                                              | 103                                           | 109                                             |
| <i>False Alarm-</i>                                                                     | 10                                             | 12                                                               | 10                                              | 89                                            | 82                                              |
| <i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Texas City-</i>                                       | 2                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Texas City-</i>                                          | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Received from(EMS)- Texas City-</i>                                       | 18                                             |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to(EMS)- Texas City-</i>                                            | 5                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)-Bayou Vista-</i>                                      | 1                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to(FIRE)- Bayou Vista-</i>                                          | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Received from (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>                                      | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Bayou Vista-</i>                                           | 1                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (FIRE)-Galv. Fire-</i>                                              | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE)- Galv. Fire-</i>                                          | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Rec'd (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>                                                 | 1                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS)-Galv. EMS</i>                                              | 3                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Rec. from(FIRE)Hitchcock</i>                                              | 1                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to (FIRE) – Hitchcock</i>                                           | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Rec. (EMS) – Hitchcock</i>                                                | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given (EMS)-Hitchcock</i>                                                 | 2                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given to (EMS) – All Others</i>                                           | 1                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Received to (EMS) – All Others</i>                                        | 1                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Given (FIRE)- All Others-</i>                                             | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>Mutual Aid Received from(FIRE)- All Others-</i>                                      | 0                                              |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |
| <i>All others= Dickinson, Life Flight, PHI, Tiki Island, San Leon, Santa Fe, etc...</i> |                                                |                                                                  |                                                 |                                               |                                                 |

# EMS CALL STATISTICS FY 2016-2017

## La Marque Fire/Rescue

### PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH

| <i>Month</i>         | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG | SEPT |
|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|
| <i>Encounters</i>    | 147 | 131 | 156 | 139 | 126 | 122 | 126 | 118 | 109  |      |     |      |
| <i>Transports</i>    | 116 | 108 | 123 | 122 | 110 | 105 | 110 | 96  | 89   |      |     |      |
| <i>Aeromedical</i>   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0    |      |     |      |
| <i>Dead On Scene</i> | 6   | 1   | 3   | 1   | 3   | 4   | 3   | 5   | 7    |      |     |      |
| <i>Refusals</i>      | 25  | 22  | 30  | 16  | 17  | 13  | 13  | 17  | 13   |      |     |      |

### RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes)

| <i>Unit Status</i>               | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUNE | JULY | AUG | SEPT |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|
| <i>Dispatch - Location</i>       | 5   | 6   | 6   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5    |      |     |      |
| <i>Location - To Hospital</i>    | 16  | 16  | 15  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14   |      |     |      |
| <i>To Hospital - At Hospital</i> | 8   | 8   | 7   | 8   | 7   | 8   | 7   | 7   | 8    |      |     |      |
| <i>At Hospital - In Service</i>  | 28  | 28  | 27  | 27  | 25  | 27  | 28  | 26  | 23   |      |     |      |
| <i>Location - At Hospital</i>    | 21  | 22  | 21  | 21  | 21  | 23  | 22  | 21  | 23   |      |     |      |
| <i>Dispatch - At Hospital</i>    | 26  | 28  | 27  | 27  | 27  | 29  | 28  | 27  | 28   |      |     |      |
| <i>Dispatch - In Service</i>     | 50  | 52  | 49  | 52  | 48  | 52  | 52  | 51  | 49   |      |     |      |

| PATIENT TRANSPORTS BY RECEIVING FACILITY |            |            |           |            |           |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |
|------------------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| Facility Code                            | JAN        | FEB        | MAR       | APR        | MAY       | JUN       | JUL      | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOT        |
| MD                                       | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| CStJoseph                                | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| WomenTx                                  | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MHSE                                     | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| UTMBHosp                                 | 4<br>3%    | 4<br>3%    | 0<br>0%   | 4<br>3%    | 8<br>8%   | 3<br>3%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 23<br>3%   |
| HouMeStJon                               | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MHPB                                     | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MHCH                                     | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| CLRH                                     | 1<br>0%    | 3<br>2%    | 4<br>3%   | 3<br>2%    | 5<br>5%   | 1<br>1%   | 1<br>20% |     |     |     |     |     | 18<br>2%   |
| St John                                  | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| SanJac                                   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| MainInd                                  | 111<br>91% | 101<br>93% | 99<br>95% | 102<br>93% | 83<br>86% | 83<br>92% | 4<br>80% |     |     |     |     |     | 583<br>92% |
| Bellaire                                 | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| Hermann                                  | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| ShrinrBH                                 | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| St Luke                                  | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| Methodist                                | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| TXChld                                   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| BayAreaMed                               | 5<br>4%    | 0<br>0%    | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>1%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 7<br>1%    |

|           |             |             |             |             |            |            |           |  |  |  |  |  |             |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------|
| Methodist | 0<br>0%     | 0<br>0%     | 0<br>0%     | 0<br>0%     | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%     |
| TOTAL     | 121<br>100% | 108<br>100% | 104<br>100% | 109<br>100% | 96<br>100% | 90<br>100% | 5<br>100% |  |  |  |  |  | 633<br>100% |

| PATIENT DISPOSITION BY MONTH |            |            |            |            |           |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| Disposition                  | JAN        | FEB        | MAR        | APR        | MAY       | JUN       | JUL      | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOT        |
| Encounters                   | 139        | 126        | 122        | 126        | 118       | 109       | 6        |     |     |     |     |     | 746        |
| Transports                   | 122<br>87% | 108<br>85% | 105<br>86% | 110<br>87% | 96<br>81% | 89<br>81% | 5<br>83% |     |     |     |     |     | 635<br>85% |
| Aeromedical                  | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| Dead On Scene                | 1<br>0%    | 1<br>0%    | 4<br>3%    | 3<br>2%    | 5<br>4%   | 7<br>6%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 21<br>2%   |
| Unfounded                    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%    |
| Refusals                     | 16<br>11%  | 17<br>13%  | 13<br>10%  | 13<br>10%  | 17<br>14% | 13<br>11% | 1<br>16% |     |     |     |     |     | 90<br>12%  |

| CALLS BY TIME OF DAY |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |     |     |     |     |     |            |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|
| Time                 | JAN       | FEB       | MAR       | APR       | MAY       | JUN       | JUL      | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOT        |
| 0600-1159            | 51<br>36% | 35<br>27% | 39<br>31% | 27<br>21% | 30<br>25% | 25<br>22% | 1<br>16% |     |     |     |     |     | 208<br>27% |
| 1200-1759            | 47<br>33% | 44<br>34% | 42<br>34% | 44<br>34% | 35<br>29% | 34<br>31% | 2<br>33% |     |     |     |     |     | 248<br>33% |
| 1800-2359            | 24<br>17% | 27<br>21% | 26<br>21% | 38<br>30% | 40<br>33% | 33<br>30% | 2<br>33% |     |     |     |     |     | 190<br>25% |
| 0000-0559            | 17<br>12% | 20<br>15% | 15<br>12% | 17<br>13% | 13<br>11% | 17<br>15% | 1<br>16% |     |     |     |     |     | 100<br>13% |

| PATIENT AGE BY MONTH |         |         |         |         |         |         |          |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| Years Old            | JAN     | FEB     | MAR     | APR     | MAY     | JUN     | JUL      | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOT      |
| <1                   | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>16% |     |     |     |     |     | 2<br>0%  |
| 1-8                  | 3<br>2% | 4<br>3% | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0% | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%  |     |     |     |     |     | 13<br>1% |



|        |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| 9-12   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 6<br>0%    |
| 13-17  | 1<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 4<br>3%   | 0<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 2<br>1%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 13<br>1%   |
| 18-25  | 12<br>8%  | 3<br>2%   | 6<br>4%   | 5<br>3%   | 9<br>7%   | 6<br>5%   | 1<br>16% |  |  |  |  |  | 42<br>5%   |
| 26-50  | 43<br>31% | 32<br>25% | 33<br>27% | 35<br>27% | 37<br>31% | 36<br>33% | 1<br>16% |  |  |  |  |  | 217<br>29% |
| 51-75  | 50<br>36% | 51<br>40% | 45<br>36% | 55<br>43% | 47<br>39% | 48<br>44% | 3<br>50% |  |  |  |  |  | 299<br>40% |
| 76-100 | 26<br>19% | 30<br>24% | 29<br>23% | 27<br>21% | 19<br>16% | 15<br>13% | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 146<br>19% |
| >100   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 3<br>0%    |

| DISPATCHED CALL TYPES PER MONTH |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|---------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| Call Type                       | JAN     | FEB     | MAR     | APR     | MAY     | JUN     | JUL     | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOTAL    |
|                                 | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%  |
|                                 | 0<br>0% | 4<br>3% | 7<br>5% | 5<br>3% | 4<br>3% | 6<br>5% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 26<br>3% |
| Abd Pain                        | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0% | 5<br>4% | 4<br>3% | 3<br>2% | 4<br>3% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 19<br>2% |
| Air Medical Transport           | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%  |
| Allergic Rx                     | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 1<br>0%  |
| Animal Bite                     | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 4<br>0%  |
| Assault                         | 0<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 2<br>1% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 6<br>5% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 10<br>1% |
| Auto Ped                        | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%  |
| Automated Crash Noti            | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%  |
| Back Pain                       | 1<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 8<br>1%  |
| Burns                           | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |     |     |     |     |     | 0<br>0%  |

|                      |               |          |         |           |           |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |          |
|----------------------|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|----------|
| CO Poison            | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| CPR                  | 1<br>0%       | 1<br>0%  | 2<br>1% | 1<br>0%   | 4<br>3%   | 3<br>2%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 12<br>1% |
| Cardiac              | 18<br>12<br>% | 2<br>1%  | 0<br>0% | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 21<br>2% |
| Chest Pain (Non Trau | 2<br>1%       | 10<br>7% | 8<br>6% | 11<br>8%  | 6<br>5%   | 12<br>11<br>% | 2<br>33<br>% |  |  |  |  |  | 51<br>6% |
| Childbirth           | 1<br>0%       | 2<br>1%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 3<br>0%  |
| Choking              | 1<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 5<br>0%  |
| DOS                  | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Diabetic             | 7<br>5%       | 5<br>3%  | 7<br>5% | 3<br>2%   | 5<br>4%   | 6<br>5%       | 1<br>16<br>% |  |  |  |  |  | 34<br>4% |
| Drowning             | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Electrocution        | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Eye Injury           | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Falls                | 9<br>6%       | 8<br>6%  | 7<br>5% | 15<br>11% | 13<br>11% | 9<br>8%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 61<br>8% |
| Fire                 | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Fire/Hazmat          | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| GSW/Stab             | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 2<br>1% | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 1<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 5<br>0%  |
| Headache             | 0<br>0%       | 2<br>1%  | 3<br>2% | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 6<br>0%  |
| Healthcare Professio | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Heat/Cold            | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%  | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%  |
| Hemorrhage           | 2<br>1%       | 2<br>1%  | 1<br>0% | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%       | 0<br>0%      |  |  |  |  |  | 6<br>0%  |

|                            |           |           |           |           |           |           |          |  |  |  |  |  |            |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|------------|
| Ind Accident               | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| MVA                        | 11<br>7%  | 11<br>8%  | 5<br>4%   | 15<br>11% | 12<br>10% | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>16% |  |  |  |  |  | 58<br>7%   |
| Medical                    | 34<br>24% | 32<br>25% | 26<br>21% | 31<br>24% | 27<br>22% | 21<br>19% | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 171<br>22% |
| Medical Alarm              | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| No Other Appropriate       | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Other                      | 7<br>5%   | 3<br>2%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 10<br>1%   |
| Overdose                   | 5<br>3%   | 2<br>1%   | 3<br>2%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 10<br>1%   |
| Pandemic/Epidemic/Outbreak | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Person Down                | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 3<br>2%   | 1<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 5<br>4%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 13<br>1%   |
| Psych                      | 2<br>1%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 4<br>0%    |
| Respiratory                | 11<br>7%  | 13<br>10% | 17<br>13% | 16<br>12% | 15<br>12% | 16<br>14% | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 88<br>11%  |
| Seizures                   | 9<br>6%   | 12<br>9%  | 7<br>5%   | 3<br>2%   | 5<br>4%   | 5<br>4%   | 1<br>16% |  |  |  |  |  | 42<br>5%   |
| Service Call               | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Standby                    | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Stroke                     | 1<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 2<br>1%   | 2<br>1%   | 4<br>3%   | 1<br>0%   | 1<br>16% |  |  |  |  |  | 11<br>1%   |
| Transfer/Interfacili       | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 0<br>0%    |
| Trauma                     | 4<br>2%   | 2<br>1%   | 3<br>2%   | 4<br>3%   | 1<br>0%   | 3<br>2%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 17<br>2%   |
| Unconscious                | 10<br>7%  | 6<br>4%   | 8<br>6%   | 9<br>7%   | 10<br>8%  | 5<br>4%   | 0<br>0%  |  |  |  |  |  | 48<br>6%   |

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |  |  |  |  |  |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|---------|
| Unknown | 0<br>0% | 2<br>1% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% | 0<br>0% |  |  |  |  |  | 2<br>0% |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|---------|

| CALL LOCATIONS BY MONTH |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Map Page                | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | TOT |
| 38C                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 563                     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 563A                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 565A                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 699G                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 736A                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 736V                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737J                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737K                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737L                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737N                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737P                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737T                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737U                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 737Z                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 738H                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 999999999               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| NONE                    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PATIENT 1               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PATIENT 2               |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |

| RESPONSE TIMES PER MONTH (minutes) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Unit Status                        | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | AVG |
| Dispatch - Location                | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 6   |     |     |     |     |     | 5   |
| Location - To Hospital             | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 11  |     |     |     |     |     | 14  |
| To Hospital - At Hospital          | 8   | 7   | 8   | 8   | 7   | 8   | 7   |     |     |     |     |     | 8   |
| At Hospital - In Service           | 28  | 25  | 27  | 27  | 26  | 23  | 26  |     |     |     |     |     | 26  |

|                        |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |  |  |  |  |  |    |
|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--|--|--|--|--|----|
| Location - At Hospital | 21 | 21 | 23 | 22 | 21 | 23 | 18 |  |  |  |  |  | 22 |
| Dispatch - At Hospital | 27 | 27 | 29 | 27 | 27 | 28 | 25 |  |  |  |  |  | 28 |
| Dispatch - In Service  | 52 | 48 | 52 | 52 | 51 | 49 | 48 |  |  |  |  |  | 51 |

**LAMARQUE**

**Incident Type Report (Summary)**

**Alarm Date Between {06/01/2017} And {06/30/2017}**

| <b>Incident Type</b>                                     | <b>Count</b> | <b>Pct of Incidents</b> | <b>Total Est Loss</b> | <b>Pct of Losses</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>1 Fire</b>                                            |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 111 Building fire                                        | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 143 Grass fire                                           | 3            | 1.47%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
|                                                          | <b>4</b>     | <b>1.96%</b>            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>         |
| <b>3 Rescue &amp; Emergency Medical Service Incident</b> |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 320 Emergency medical service, other                     | 21           | 10.29%                  | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 321 EMS call, excluding vehicle accident with            | 132          | 64.70%                  | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 322 Motor vehicle accident with injuries                 | 5            | 2.45%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 324 Motor Vehicle Accident with no injuries              | 7            | 3.43%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 381 Rescue or EMS standby                                | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
|                                                          | <b>166</b>   | <b>81.37%</b>           | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>         |
| <b>4 Hazardous Condition (No Fire)</b>                   |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 412 Gas leak (natural gas or LPG)                        | 4            | 1.96%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 444 Power line down                                      | 5            | 2.45%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
|                                                          | <b>9</b>     | <b>4.41%</b>            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>         |
| <b>5 Service Call</b>                                    |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 500 Service Call, other                                  | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 553 Public service                                       | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 554 Assist invalid                                       | 4            | 1.96%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
|                                                          | <b>6</b>     | <b>2.94%</b>            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>         |
| <b>6 Good Intent Call</b>                                |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 611 Dispatched & cancelled en route                      | 7            | 3.43%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 622 No Incident found on arrival at dispatch             | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
|                                                          | <b>8</b>     | <b>3.92%</b>            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>         |
| <b>7 False Alarm &amp; False Call</b>                    |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 700 False alarm or false call, Other                     | 8            | 3.92%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 730 System malfunction, Other                            | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
| 735 Alarm system sounded due to malfunction              | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |
|                                                          | <b>10</b>    | <b>4.90%</b>            | <b>\$0</b>            | <b>0.00%</b>         |
| <b>8 Severe Weather &amp; Natural Disaster</b>           |              |                         |                       |                      |
| 800 Severe weather or natural disaster, Other            | 1            | 0.49%                   | \$0                   | 0.00%                |



# LAMARQUE

## Incident Type Report (Summary)

Alarm Date Between {06/01/2017} And {06/30/2017}

| Incident Type                       | Count | Pct of Incidents | Total Est Loss | Pct of Losses |
|-------------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 8 Severe Weather & Natural Disaster | 1     | 0.49%            | \$0            | 0.00%         |

Total Incident Count: 204

Total Est Loss: \$0

# LAMARQUE

## Unit Response Time Analysis

Alarm Date Between {06/01/2017} And {06/30/2017}

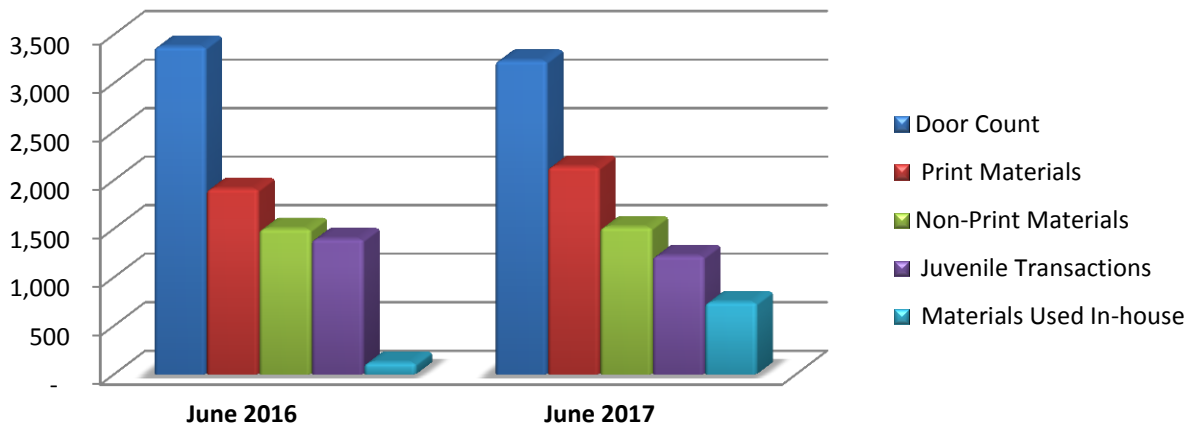
| Response |      | Count | Percentage |
|----------|------|-------|------------|
| Hrs      | Mins |       |            |
|          | < 01 | 8     | 2.9%       |
|          | 01   | 13    | 4.8%       |
|          | 02   | 32    | 11.8%      |
|          | 03   | 33    | 12.2%      |
|          | 04   | 32    | 11.8%      |
|          | 05   | 33    | 12.2%      |
|          | 06   | 39    | 14.4%      |
|          | 07   | 31    | 11.4%      |
|          | 08   | 19    | 7.0%       |
|          | 09   | 4     | 1.4%       |
|          | 10   | 9     | 3.3%       |
|          | 11   | 4     | 1.4%       |
|          | 12   | 5     | 1.8%       |
|          | 13   | 3     | 1.1%       |
|          | 14   | 1     | 0.3%       |
|          | 15   | 2     | 0.7%       |
|          | 16   | 1     | 0.3%       |
|          | 19   | 1     | 0.3%       |

Overall Average Response Time: 00:05:27

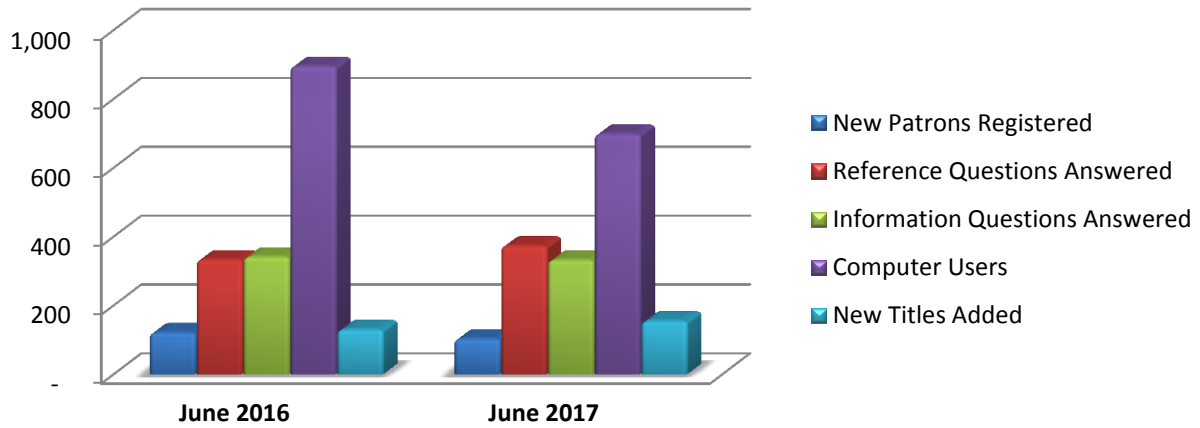
# **LIBRARY DEPARTMENT**

**La Marque Public Library**  
**June Statistics**  
**2016/2017 Comparisons**

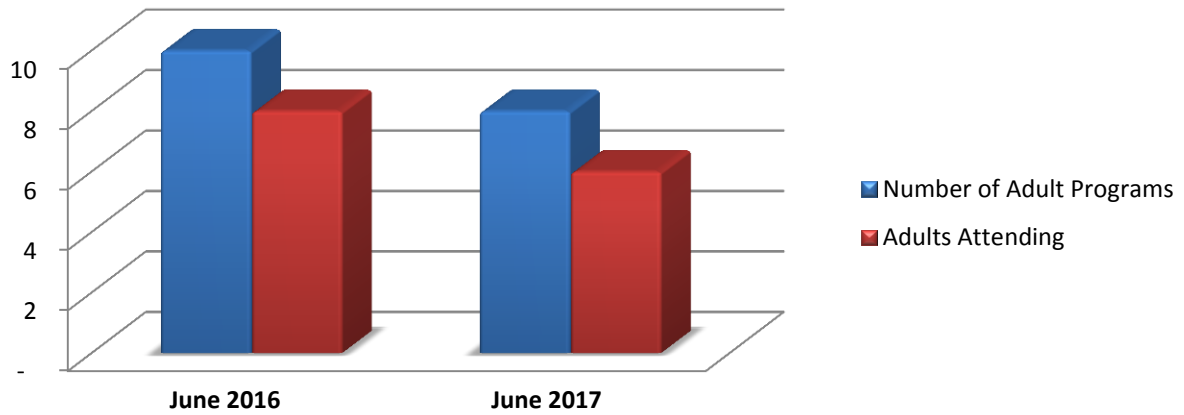
### Circulation and Door Count



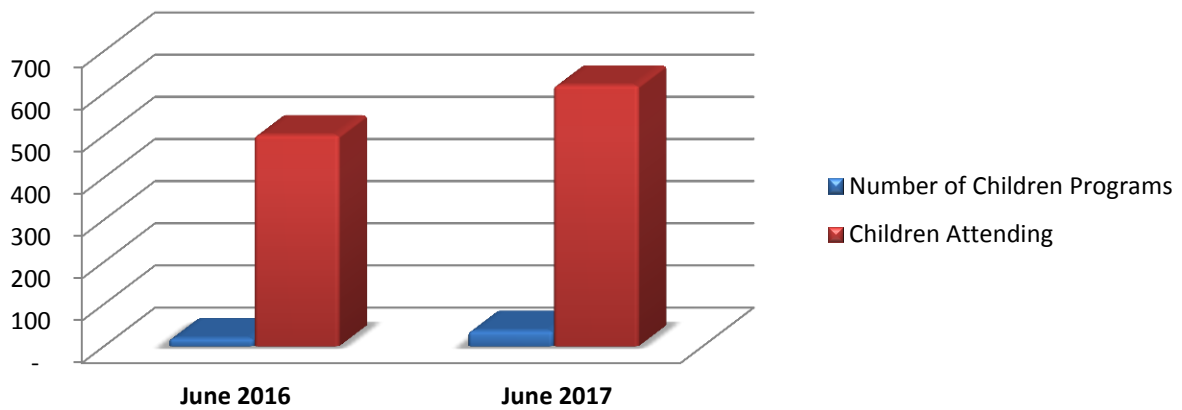
### Public Services



## Adult Programs

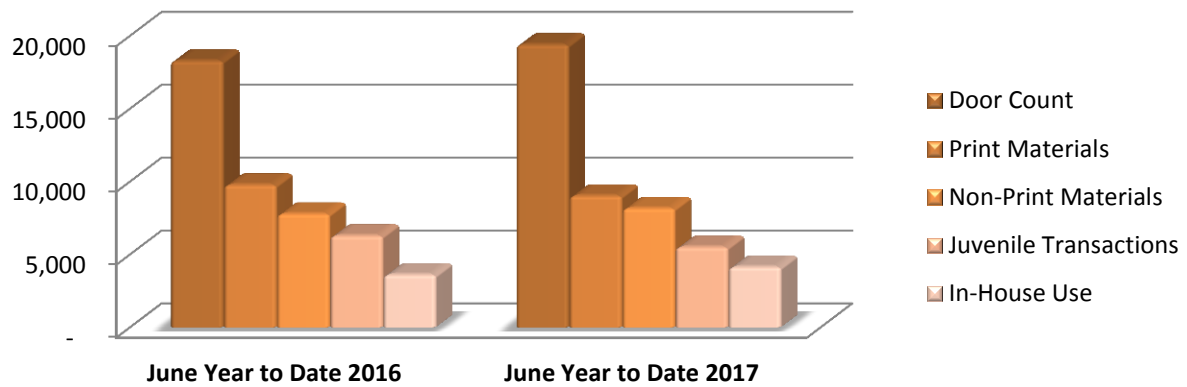


## Programs for Children

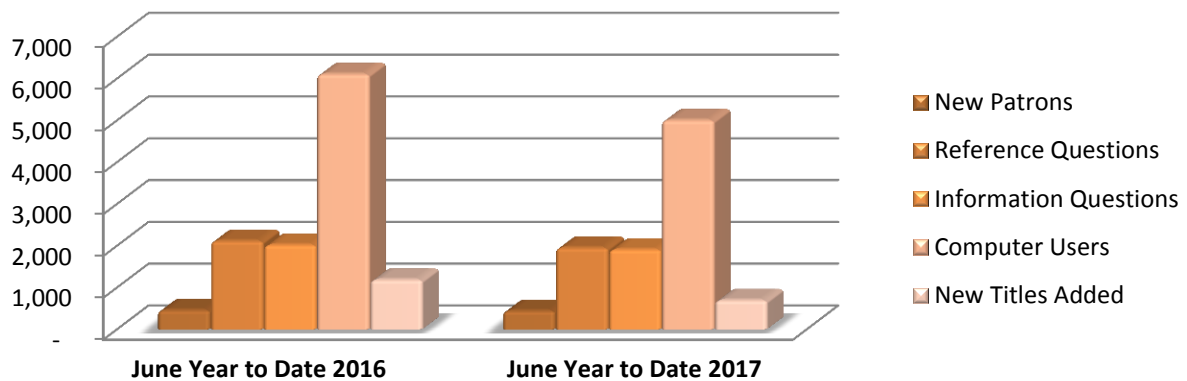


**La Marque Public Library**  
**June Year-to-Date Statistics**  
**2016/2017 Comparisons**

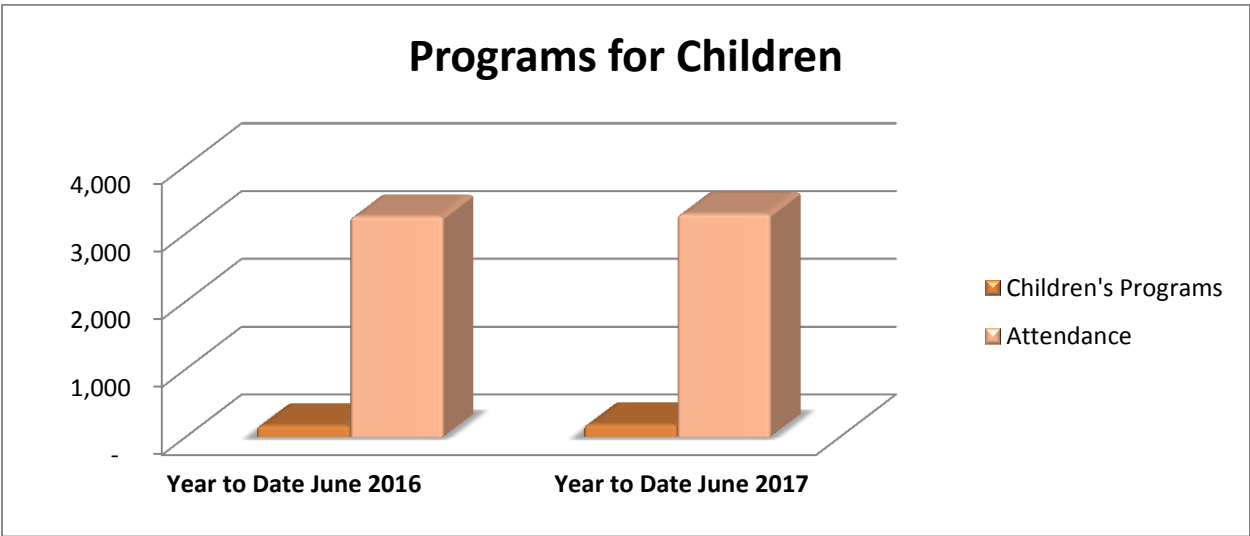
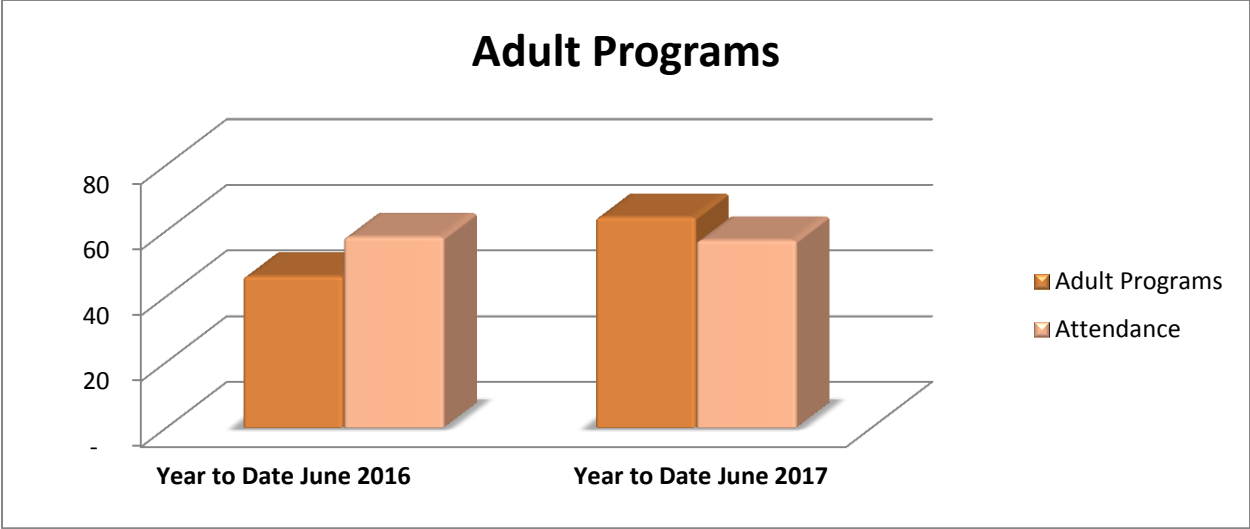
### Circulation and Door Count



### Public Services







# La Marque Public Library

## Report for May 26<sup>th</sup> – June 27<sup>th</sup>

---



Mission: La Marque Public Library provides materials and services to help community residents obtain information to meet their personal, educational and professional needs. Special emphasis is placed on supporting students at all academic levels and stimulating the minds of young children in reading and learning. "The Library serves as a learning and educational center for all residents of the community." (ALA Planning and Role Setting for Public Libraries, 43)

The library is open 39 hours a week.

There were **3,232** visitors this month.

Customers saved **\$54,529** by checking out items at La Marque Public Library.

Staff added **155** new items to the collection this month.

The library issued **103** new cards.

## Circulation Statistics

---

|                           |              |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Print and eBooks</b>   | <b>2,139</b> |
| <b>Audiobooks</b>         | <b>37</b>    |
| <b>DVDs</b>               | <b>1,480</b> |
| <b>Total Circulation</b>  | <b>3,656</b> |
| <b>Interlibrary Loans</b> | <b>51</b>    |

## Computer Use

---

|                                |                  |
|--------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Total logins</b>            | <b>698</b>       |
| <b>Total computer time</b>     | <b>483 hours</b> |
| <b>Online catalog searches</b> | <b>1,249</b>     |

Customers typically use library computers for job searches, completing applications, writing resumes, checking email, doing homework and accessing personal documents such as bank statements, tax and legal forms and proof of insurance.

## Reference

---

|                             |            |
|-----------------------------|------------|
| <b>Reference questions</b>  | <b>373</b> |
| <b>Information requests</b> | <b>332</b> |

## Volunteers

---

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| <b>Hours worked</b> | <b>149 hours</b> |
|---------------------|------------------|

Volunteers helped clean DVDs, shelved and straightened returned books and assisted with program preparation and clean up.

## Programming

---

- |                              |            |
|------------------------------|------------|
| • <b>Adult programs</b>      | <b>8</b>   |
| • <b>Attendance</b>          | <b>6</b>   |
| • <b>Children's programs</b> | <b>37</b>  |
| • <b>Attendance</b>          | <b>619</b> |

## Meetings and Continuing Education

---

- 6/14/17—Amy Miller completed a webinar offered by Texas State Library called *Library Outreach to the Business Community*.

# Library Happenings

---

- Summer Reading 2017 began on May 30. Programs offered at the library throughout the summer will center on this year's theme: *Build a Better World*. The June 3 kickoff event featured games in Walter Feigel Park and a BBQ picnic, courtesy of the Friends of La Marque Library.
- The Library's Science Club partnered with the Fire Department to bring the Texas A&M Roadshow Science program on May 31. Due to some confusion with the scheduled time, the presenter had to postpone the program until later in the day. Even with the later time, the program was still a success with over 50 participants of all ages witnessing a variety of bizarre, unique and fun science experiments.
- One of our regular volunteers led a round table discussion on June 8 to get ideas and gauge interest for adult programs. The group seems most interested in mind/body wellness programs as well as intergenerational activities such as mentoring and homework help.
- The beach came to the library on June 10. In keeping with this year's building theme, we held a sand castle building competition on the front lawn. Participants were given a pound of sand to create their castles and were judged on creativity.
- Workforce Solutions offered a program at the library on June 14 called *Evaluating Your Skills to Develop a Job Search Plan*. They are scheduled to return in July to lead another class geared for job seekers on creating resumes, completing job applications and writing effective cover letters.
- A program centered on the popular game, Minecraft, was offered for teens and tweens on June 24.

**MONTH-TO-YEAR**  
**La Marque Public Library**

|                                | MONTHLY TOTALS |           |                      | YEAR TO DATE TOTALS     |                     |                       |
|--------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| Description                    | June 2016      | June 2017 | %Change 2016 vs 2017 | June 2016 Previous Year | June 2017 This year | % Change 2016 vs 2017 |
| <b>DOOR COUNT</b>              | 3,376          | 3,232     | -4%                  | 18,290                  | 19,402              | 6%                    |
| Print Materials                | 1,912          | 2,139     | 12%                  | 9,779                   | 9,032               | -8%                   |
| Non-Print Materials            | 1,499          | 1,517     | 1%                   | 7,792                   | 8,175               | 5%                    |
| Juvenile Transactions          | 1,395          | 1,221     | -12%                 | 6,293                   | 5,514               | -12%                  |
| Materials Used In-house        | 121            | 744       | 515%                 | 3,618                   | 4,147               | 15%                   |
| <b>PUBLIC SERVICES</b>         |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
| New Patrons Registered         | 121            | 103       | -15%                 | 458                     | 440                 | -4%                   |
| Reference Questions Answered   | 333            | 373       | 12%                  | 2,114                   | 1,950               | -8%                   |
| Information Questions Answered | 341            | 332       | -3%                  | 2,019                   | 1,909               | -5%                   |
| Computer Users                 | 895            | 698       | -22%                 | 6,106                   | 5,003               | -18%                  |
| New Titles Added               | 130            | 155       | 19%                  | 1,187                   | 697                 | -41%                  |
| <b>PROGRAM ATTENDANCE</b>      |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
| Number of Adult Programs       | 10             | 8         | -20%                 | 46                      | 64                  | 39%                   |
| Adults Attending               | 8              | 6         | -25%                 | 58                      | 57                  | -2%                   |
| Number of Teen Programs        | 1              | 1         | 0%                   | 4                       | 1                   | -5%                   |
| Teens Attending                | 0              | 3         |                      | 4                       | 3                   | -33%                  |
| Number of Children Programs    | 19             | 37        | 95%                  | 165                     | 179                 | 8%                    |
| Children Attending             | 501            | 619       | 24%                  | 3,247                   | 3,282               | 1%                    |
| Volunteer Hours                | 32             | 149       | 366%                 | 83                      | 691                 | 733%                  |
| Inter-Library Loan Requests    | 15             | 16        | 7%                   | 132                     | 177                 | 34%                   |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |
|                                |                |           |                      |                         |                     |                       |

# **PUBLIC SERVICES**



# **WATER/ SEWER**

## *Completed Jobs*

June 2017

## **UT 22**

---

Over the past month, UT 22 crew members have been hard at work repairing water mains breaks, sewer main collapses and sewer stops at homes and businesses. UT 22 crews completed a total of 85 jobs. Due to the emergency pipe bursting projects and all the point repairs City crews are completing, our sewer backup calls have progressively declined. We still have a long way to go with our infrastructure as a whole, but we are making good progress.

Water Leaks- 46 jobs completed

Man Hours- 244

Sewer Breaks- 39

Man Hours- 98

Sewer Backups- 38



# WATER

## *Main break*

June 8, 2017

### **EDGAR @ NASHBY – POINT REPAIR**

---

The water main in this area is in very bad shape. Corrosion almost all the way through and is in need of being replaced. Crews completed a point repair in the worst section, cleared and cleaned the main as well. Installed an 8" clamp and tested the water levels after the fact.





\*You can see the corrosion in the water main

# SEWER

## *Main collapse*

June 8, 2017

### **MCKINNEY EXT. – POINT REPAIR**

---

The sewer main collapsed about 18 feet under and caused a sinkhole. Crews excavated the collapsed area and repaired the sewer main. City crews worked 15 hours on this emergency repair.







# SEWER

## *Manhole Back-up*

June 16, 2017

### KELLY'S RESTURANT

---

- Public Services was notified Friday, the 16<sup>th</sup> that Kelly's had a sewer backup. Mr. Ryan Jones went on the call and noted MH 45-8 was 100% blocked with grease and cooking oil. It appears MH 45-8 is backed up 100% is directly due to the negligence of Kelly's staff. Kelly's was cited by the Health District for their grease traps. We are positive Kelly's is pouring grease and cooking oil into MH 45-8. This activity is damaging our infrastructure.





PUBLIC SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
ACTIVITY REPORT  
Venisha Henderson

| 2017/June                   | WEEK 1  | WEEK 2   | WEEK 3    | WEEK 4    | MONTHLY    | June       |
|-----------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
|                             | 6/1-6/7 | 6/8-6/15 | 6/16-6/23 | 6/24-6/30 | TOTALS     | 2016       |
| <b>Calls / Customers</b>    |         |          |           |           |            |            |
| Water Leaks                 | 2       | 7        | 3         | 1         | 13         | 33         |
| Sewer Stops                 | 7       | 12       | 7         | 15        | 41         | 33         |
| Leak at Meter               | 0       | 0        | 2         | 0         | 2          | 5          |
| Low Pressure / No Water     | 2       | 8        | 10        | 6         | 26         | 3          |
| Dress-Ups                   | 1       | 0        | 0         | 1         | 2          | 9          |
| Billing Department          | 3       | 1        | 0         | 1         | 5          | 18         |
| Blue Cart / Trash Pick Up   | 4       | 0        | 2         | 3         | 9          | 22         |
| Co-Compliance               | 2       | 0        | 1         | 0         | 3          | 4          |
| Pot Holes                   | 1       | 1        | 0         | 0         | 2          | 16         |
| Street Repair               | 3       | 0        | 1         | 2         | 6          | 10         |
| Driveway Repair             | 0       | 2        | 1         | 0         | 3          | 4          |
| Dirt Request                | 1       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1          | 2          |
| Culverts                    | 3       | 3        | 6         | 9         | 21         | 13         |
| Mowers / Mowing             | 4       | 7        | 2         | 7         | 20         | 5          |
| Street Signs                | 0       | 2        | 0         | 1         | 3          | 2          |
| Traffic Lights              | 0       | 1        | 1         | 0         | 2          | 2          |
| Street Light Outage         | 2       | 0        | 1         | 0         | 3          | 3          |
| Street Light Request        | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0          |
| Director                    | 12      | 7        | 8         | 11        | 38         | 16         |
| PW/Utility Dept Supervisors | 2       | 1        | 5         | 4         | 12         | 11         |
| City Manager                | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0          | 1          |
| City Hall Admin Assist.     | 0       | 0        | 2         | 2         | 4          | 0          |
| Human Resource              | 1       | 1        | 0         | 1         | 3          | 5          |
| <b>TOTALS</b>               |         |          |           |           | <b>219</b> | <b>217</b> |

PUBLIC SERVICES ADMINISTRATION  
ACTIVITY REPORT  
Venisha Henderson

| 2017/June                | WEEK 1  | WEEK 2   | WEEK 3    | WEEK 4    | MONTHLY   | June       |
|--------------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
|                          | 6/1-6/7 | 6/8-6/15 | 6/16-6/23 | 6/24-6/30 | TOTALS    | 2016       |
| <b>Calls / Customers</b> |         |          |           |           |           |            |
| City Clerk               | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          |
| Inspections              | 0       | 1        | 0         | 1         | 2         | 9          |
| Animal Control           | 1       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 1         | 10         |
| Mosquito Spray           | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 1          |
| Locates                  | 3       | 4        | 3         | 7         | 17        | 13         |
| LM's                     | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 10         |
| Customer at Window       | 3       | 3        | 3         | 5         | 14        | 18         |
| Recycling                | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 14         |
| Community Service        | 3       | 3        | 3         | 5         | 14        | 17         |
| Gas Company              | 0       | 0        | 0         | 0         | 0         | 2          |
| Miscellaneous Calls      | 7       | 11       | 9         | 8         | 35        | 20         |
| <b>TOTALS</b>            |         |          |           |           | <b>83</b> | <b>114</b> |



City of La Marque's  
**Street Department**  
 Month of June, 2017

|                      | Projects<br>Started | Projects<br>Completed | Number of<br>Updates | Projects<br>Updated | Man Hours<br>Avg. | Man Hours<br>Total | Man Hours<br>Total - Regular | Man Hours<br>Total - OT |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Drainage</b>      | <b>23</b>           | <b>21</b>             | <b>21</b>            | <b>21</b>           | <b>12.63</b>      | <b>265</b>         | <b>265</b>                   | <b>0</b>                |
| Clearing             | 13                  | 12                    | 12                   | 12                  | 12                | 147                | 147                          | 0                       |
| Culvert              | 4                   | 3                     | 3                    | 3                   | 13                | 38                 | 38                           | 0                       |
| Inlet Cleaning       | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 15                | 15                 | 15                           | 0                       |
| Manhole Cover Repair | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 0                 | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       |
| Regrading            | 4                   | 4                     | 4                    | 4                   | 16                | 65                 | 65                           | 0                       |
|                      |                     |                       |                      |                     |                   |                    |                              |                         |
|                      | Projects<br>Started | Projects<br>Completed | Number of<br>Updates | Projects<br>Updated | Man Hours<br>Avg. | Man Hours<br>Total | Man Hours<br>Total - Regular | Man Hours<br>Total - OT |
| <b>PARKS</b>         | <b>26</b>           | <b>27</b>             | <b>26</b>            | <b>26</b>           | <b>5.73</b>       | <b>149</b>         | <b>149</b>                   | <b>0</b>                |
| Parks                | 26                  | 27                    | 26                   | 26                  | 6                 | 149                | 149                          | 0                       |
|                      |                     |                       |                      |                     |                   |                    |                              |                         |
|                      | Projects<br>Started | Projects<br>Completed | Number of<br>Updates | Projects<br>Updated | Man Hours<br>Avg. | Man Hours<br>Total | Man Hours<br>Total - Regular | Man Hours<br>Total - OT |
| <b>Streets</b>       | <b>26</b>           | <b>25</b>             | <b>25</b>            | <b>25</b>           | <b>7.77</b>       | <b>195</b>         | <b>195</b>                   | <b>0</b>                |
| Brush/Debris Removal | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 21                | 21                 | 21                           | 0                       |
| Miscellaneous Work   | 6                   | 5                     | 5                    | 5                   | 8                 | 39                 | 39                           | 0                       |
| Pothole              | 2                   | 2                     | 2                    | 2                   | 2                 | 4                  | 4                            | 0                       |
| Repair               | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 0                 | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       |
| Stop Sign            | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 4                 | 4                  | 4                            | 0                       |
| Street Sign          | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 1                 | 1                  | 1                            | 0                       |
| Street Sweeping      | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 7                 | 7                  | 7                            | 0                       |
| Weed-Eat/Mowing      | 13                  | 13                    | 13                   | 13                  | 9                 | 119                | 119                          | 0                       |
| <b>Totals</b>        | <b>75</b>           | <b>73</b>             | <b>72</b>            | <b>72</b>           | <b>114</b>        | <b>609</b>         | <b>609</b>                   | <b>0</b>                |



City of La Marque's  
**Utility 22**  
 Month of June, 2017

|                   | Projects<br>Started | Projects<br>Completed | Number of<br>Updates | Projects<br>Updated | Man Hours<br>Avg. | Man Hours<br>Total | Man Hours<br>Total - Regular | Man Hours<br>Total - OT |
|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Sewer</b>      | <b>42</b>           | <b>39</b>             | <b>41</b>            | <b>41</b>           | <b>2.38</b>       | <b>98</b>          | <b>98</b>                    | <b>0</b>                |
| Back-up           | 38                  | 35                    | 37                   | 37                  | 2                 | 64                 | 64                           | 0                       |
| Clean-out Install | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 17                | 17                 | 17                           | 0                       |
| Clean-out Repair  | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 5                 | 5                  | 5                            | 0                       |
| Service Repair    | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 4                 | 4                  | 4                            | 0                       |
| Tap               | 1                   | 1                     | 1                    | 1                   | 8                 | 8                  | 8                            | 0                       |
|                   |                     |                       |                      |                     |                   |                    |                              |                         |
|                   | Projects<br>Started | Projects<br>Completed | Number of<br>Updates | Projects<br>Updated | Man Hours<br>Avg. | Man Hours<br>Total | Man Hours<br>Total - Regular | Man Hours<br>Total - OT |
| <b>Water</b>      | <b>49</b>           | <b>46</b>             | <b>48</b>            | <b>48</b>           | <b>5.08</b>       | <b>244</b>         | <b>244</b>                   | <b>0</b>                |
| Leak              | 32                  | 30                    | 32                   | 32                  | 6                 | 203                | 203                          | 0                       |
| Locate            | 7                   | 7                     | 7                    | 7                   | 3                 | 20                 | 20                           | 0                       |
| Pressure          | 4                   | 4                     | 4                    | 4                   | 0                 | 1                  | 1                            | 0                       |
| Tap               | 5                   | 5                     | 5                    | 5                   | 4                 | 20                 | 20                           | 0                       |
| Valve Repair      | 1                   | 0                     | 0                    | 0                   | 0                 | 0                  | 0                            | 0                       |
| <b>Totals</b>     | <b>91</b>           | <b>85</b>             | <b>89</b>            | <b>89</b>           | <b>49</b>         | <b>342</b>         | <b>342</b>                   | <b>0</b>                |

# **FINANCE DEPARTMENT**



City of La Marque  
Budget vs Actual  
May 2017

| General Fund                         |                  | May                  | May                  | Year To Date           | Benchmark     | Year To Date           | Change    |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| Revenues:                            | Budget           | FY 2017              | FY 2016              | FY 2017                | 67%           | FY 2016                | %         |
| Property Taxes                       | 3,209,750        | 48,634.33            | 51,048.30            | 3,094,100.89           | 96%           | 2,812,742.89           | 10%       |
| Sales Tax                            | 3,732,155        | 342,663.31           | 374,630.81           | 1,880,775.99           | 50%           | 1,946,727.94           | -3%       |
| Franchise Fees                       | 864,000          | 67,243.58            | 69,704.41            | 434,062.02             | 50%           | 398,164.69             | 9%        |
| Other Taxes                          | 102,000          | 13,913.96            | 26,986.14            | 35,255.01              | 35%           | 48,166.24              | -27%      |
| Licenses and Permits                 | 362,445          | 6,976.25             | 51,712.35            | 864,229.85             | 238%          | 539,234.65             | 60%       |
| Fines and Forfeits                   | 799,100          | 53,009.97            | 72,325.86            | 508,228.28             | 64%           | 557,317.35             | -9%       |
| Charges for Services                 | 95,950           | 11,855.99            | 11,384.86            | 92,264.24              | 96%           | 90,098.49              | 2%        |
| Fire and Ambulance Services          | 365,500          | 29,753.39            | 34,247.17            | 298,637.66             | 82%           | 251,097.19             | 19%       |
| Investment Earnings                  | 10,000           | 5,889.74             | 1,816.72             | 34,195.94              | 342%          | 10,858.59              | 215%      |
| Miscellaneous Revenues               | 1,000            | 77.64                | 1,286.42             | 5,535.26               | 554%          | 3,557.91               | 56%       |
| Reimbursements                       | 62,000           | -                    | 3,083.33             | 62,000.00              | 100%          | 24,666.64              | 151%      |
| Intergovernmental                    | 79,050           | -                    | -                    | 12,904.32              | 16%           | 33,006.23              | -61%      |
| <b>General Fund - Total Revenues</b> | <b>9,682,950</b> | <b>\$ 580,018.16</b> | <b>\$ 698,226.37</b> | <b>\$ 7,322,189.46</b> | <b>76%</b>    | <b>\$ 6,715,638.81</b> | <b>8%</b> |
|                                      |                  |                      |                      |                        |               |                        |           |
| Expenditures:                        | Budget           | May FY 2017          | May FY 2016          | Year To Date FY 2017   | Benchmark 67% | Year To Date FY 2016   | Change %  |
| <b>General Government Division</b>   |                  |                      |                      |                        |               |                        |           |
| Administration                       | 476,377          | 32,107.96            | 27,717.58            | 268,973.88             | 56%           | 227,292.10             | 18%       |
| Finance                              | 469,695          | 33,528.58            | 49,846.71            | 276,894.62             | 59%           | 302,375.99             | -8%       |
| Inspection                           | 758,206          | 53,422.36            | 35,334.70            | 349,721.41             | 46%           | 226,176.54             | 55%       |
| Judicial                             | 387,584          | 29,582.88            | 36,414.88            | 177,680.28             | 46%           | 219,760.61             | -19%      |
| City Clerk                           | 168,049          | 7,296.25             | 6,162.79             | 77,811.81              | 46%           | 61,523.00              | 26%       |
| Library                              | 266,331          | 19,762.51            | 21,719.02            | 156,805.16             | 59%           | 155,923.47             | 1%        |
| Information Technology               | 153,765          | 11,400.86            | 10,075.12            | 127,824.11             | 83%           | 75,958.70              | 68%       |
| Fund Expenditures                    | 1,051,062        | 42,384.91            | 86,521.65            | 748,417.15             | 71%           | 646,813.63             | 16%       |
|                                      | 3,731,069        | \$ 229,486.31        | \$ 273,792.45        | \$ 2,184,128.42        | 59%           | \$ 1,915,824.04        | 12%       |
|                                      |                  |                      |                      |                        |               |                        |           |
| Public Safety Division               | Budget           | May FY 2017          | May FY 2016          | Year To Date FY 2017   | Benchmark 67% | Year To Date FY 2016   | Change %  |
| Police                               | 3,690,330        | 260,640.45           | 229,419.15           | 2,084,527.29           | 56%           | 2,023,774.10           | 3%        |
| Animal Control                       | 97,827           | 24,732.00            | -                    | 75,696.00              | 77%           | 46,882.50              | 61%       |
| Emergency Management                 | 90,136           | 2,109.17             | 1,548.22             | 6,362.02               | 7%            | 5,375.89               | 18%       |
| Fire/EMS                             | 2,192,033        | 308,976.49           | 143,937.28           | 1,453,204.41           | 66%           | 1,381,385.22           | 5%        |
| Fire Marshal                         | 0                | -                    | -                    | -                      | #DIV/0!       | 353.61                 |           |
| Subtotal of PSD Expenditures         | 6,070,326        | \$ 596,458.11        | \$ 374,904.65        | \$ 3,619,789.72        | 60%           | 3,457,771.32           | 4%        |
|                                      |                  |                      |                      |                        |               |                        |           |
| Public Works Division                | Budget           | May FY 2017          | May FY 2016          | Year To Date FY 2017   | Benchmark 67% | Year To Date FY 2016   | Change %  |
| Parks                                | 0                | -                    | -                    | -                      | #DIV/0!       | -                      | #DIV/0!   |
| Shop/Service                         | 0                | -                    | -                    | -                      | #DIV/0!       | -                      | #DIV/0!   |





City of La Marque  
Budget vs Actual  
May 2017

|                                           |                   |           |                     |           |                   |           |                     |            |            |                     |           |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------|------------|------------|---------------------|-----------|
| PW Admin                                  | 0                 |           | -                   |           | -                 |           | #DIV/0!             |            | -          |                     | #DIV/0!   |
| Street                                    | 866,988           |           | 43,337.37           |           | 58,299.22         |           | 437,842.94          | 51%        | 469,829.92 |                     | -7%       |
| Subtotal of PWD Expenditures              | 866,988           | \$        | 43,337.37           | \$        | 58,299.22         | \$        | 437,842.94          | 51%        | \$         | 469,829.92          | -7%       |
| <b>General Fund - Total Expenditures</b>  | <b>10,668,383</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>869,281.79</b>   | <b>\$</b> | <b>706,996.32</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>6,241,761.08</b> | <b>59%</b> | <b>\$</b>  | <b>5,843,425.28</b> | <b>6%</b> |
| <b>Revenues over Expenditures</b>         | <b>(985,433)</b>  | <b>\$</b> | <b>(289,263.63)</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>(8,769.95)</b> | <b>\$</b> | <b>1,080,428.38</b> |            | <b>\$</b>  | <b>872,213.53</b>   |           |
| <b>Beginning Unassigned Fund Balance:</b> |                   |           |                     |           |                   |           | <b>4,308,525.00</b> |            |            |                     |           |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance:</b>               |                   |           |                     |           |                   |           | <b>5,388,953.38</b> |            |            |                     |           |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



City of La Marque  
Budget vs. Actual  
May 2017

| Utility Fund                                           |  | Budget           | May<br>FY 2017       | May<br>FY 2016       | Year To Date<br>FY 2017 | Benchmark<br>67% | Year To Date<br>FY 2016 | Change<br>% |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Revenues:                                              |  |                  |                      |                      |                         |                  |                         |             |
| Operating Revenue                                      |  | 3,793,727        | 359,824.78           | 379,690.14           | 2,707,703.03            | 71%              | 2,654,034.20            | 2%          |
| Other Revenue                                          |  | 1,000,500        | 67,357.30            | 46,857.52            | 549,091.00              | 55%              | 256,103.06              | 114%        |
| <b>Utility Fund - Total Revenues</b>                   |  | <b>4,794,227</b> | <b>\$ 427,182.08</b> | <b>\$ 426,547.66</b> | <b>\$ 3,256,794.03</b>  | <b>68%</b>       | <b>\$ 2,910,137.26</b>  | <b>11%</b>  |
|                                                        |  |                  |                      |                      |                         |                  |                         |             |
| Expenditures:                                          |  | Budget           | May<br>FY 2017       | May<br>FY 2016       | Year To Date<br>FY 2017 | Benchmark<br>67% | Year To Date<br>FY 2016 | Change<br>% |
| UB/Accounting                                          |  | 277,808          | 22,802.08            | 12,971.58            | 172,892.89              | 62%              | 129,621.11              | 33%         |
| Utility Line Maint                                     |  | 1,189,221        | 47,077.95            | 48,884.43            | 553,447.16              | 47%              | 415,016.41              | 33%         |
| Water & Sewer Operations                               |  | 2,606,338        | 50,685.52            | 216,409.55           | 1,144,579.60            | 44%              | 1,193,219.62            | -4%         |
| Debt Service                                           |  | 399,667          | 80,403.85            | -                    | 157,234.19              | 39%              | 30,438.94               | 417%        |
| Storm Water                                            |  | 18,825           | -                    | -                    | 739.11                  | 4%               | 76.94                   | 861%        |
| Fund Expenditures                                      |  | 913,952          | 11,840.45            | 10,701.70            | 195,535.27              | 21%              | 173,201.84              | 13%         |
| <b>Utility Fund - Total Expenditures</b>               |  | <b>5,405,811</b> | <b>\$ 212,809.85</b> | <b>\$ 288,967.26</b> | <b>\$ 2,224,428.22</b>  | <b>41%</b>       | <b>\$ 1,941,574.86</b>  | <b>13%</b>  |
|                                                        |  |                  |                      |                      |                         |                  |                         |             |
| Capital Project-Hwy 3 @ Cedar                          |  |                  |                      |                      |                         |                  | 133,964.24              |             |
| <b>Revenues over Expenses</b>                          |  | <b>(611,584)</b> | <b>214,372.23</b>    | <b>137,580.40</b>    | <b>1,032,365.81</b>     |                  | <b>834,598.16</b>       |             |
|                                                        |  |                  |                      |                      |                         |                  |                         |             |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalent Balance as of 5/31/17:</b> |  |                  |                      |                      | <b>10,576,901.06</b>    |                  |                         |             |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Budget vs. Actual**  
**May 2017**

| <b>Debt Service</b>                           |  |                |                        |                        |                                 |                          |                                 |                     |
|-----------------------------------------------|--|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                              |  | <b>Budget</b>  | <b>May<br/>FY 2017</b> | <b>May<br/>FY 2016</b> | <b>Year To Date<br/>FY 2017</b> | <b>Benchmark<br/>67%</b> | <b>Year To Date<br/>FY 2016</b> | <b>Change<br/>%</b> |
| Property Taxes                                |  | 616,455        | 8,924.05               | 8,904.58               | 564,559.03                      | 92%                      | 507,562.56                      | 11%                 |
| Other Revenue                                 |  | 1,000          | 661.26                 | 459.37                 | 4,730.93                        | 473%                     | 2,194.96                        | 116%                |
| <b>Debt Service Fund - Total Revenues</b>     |  | <b>617,455</b> | <b>\$ 9,585.31</b>     | <b>\$ 9,363.95</b>     | <b>\$ 569,289.96</b>            | <b>92%</b>               | <b>\$ 509,757.52</b>            | <b>10%</b>          |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                          |  | <b>Budget</b>  | <b>May<br/>FY 2017</b> | <b>May<br/>FY 2016</b> | <b>Year To Date<br/>FY 2017</b> | <b>Benchmark<br/>67%</b> | <b>Year To Date<br/>FY 2016</b> | <b>Change<br/>%</b> |
| Debts                                         |  | 592,454        | 60,855.53              | -                      | 221,812.14                      | 37%                      | 97,594.38                       | 127%                |
| Others (transfers)                            |  | 0              | -                      | -                      | -                               | #DIV/0!                  | -                               | #DIV/0!             |
| <b>Debt Service Fund - Total Expenditures</b> |  | <b>592,454</b> | <b>\$ 60,855.53</b>    | <b>\$ -</b>            | <b>\$ 221,812.14</b>            | <b>37%</b>               | <b>\$ 97,594.38</b>             | <b>56%</b>          |
| <b>Revenues over Expenditures</b>             |  | <b>25,001</b>  | <b>(51,270.22)</b>     | <b>9,363.95</b>        | <b>347,477.82</b>               |                          | <b>412,163.14</b>               |                     |
| <b>Beginning Balance:</b>                     |  |                |                        |                        | <b>703,909.00</b>               |                          |                                 |                     |
| <b>Ending Balance:</b>                        |  |                |                        |                        | <b>1,051,386.82</b>             |                          |                                 |                     |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Budget vs. Actual**  
**May 2017**

| <b>HOT Fund</b>                  |                  | <b>May</b>         | <b>May</b>         | <b>Year To Date</b>  | <b>Benchmark</b> | <b>Year To Date</b> | <b>Change</b> |
|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                 | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>FY 2017</b>     | <b>FY 2016</b>     | <b>FY 2017</b>       | <b>67%</b>       | <b>FY 2016</b>      | <b>%</b>      |
| Occupancy Tax Collected          | 100,000          | (10,982.76)        | 3,908.12           | 60,421.53            | 60%              | 47,497.97           | 27%           |
| Other Revenue                    | 500              | 484.37             | 281.10             | 3,770.44             | 754%             | 1,476.49            | 155%          |
| <b>HOT Fund - Total Revenues</b> | <b>100,500</b>   | <b>(10,498.39)</b> | <b>4,189.22</b>    | <b>64,191.97</b>     | <b>64%</b>       | <b>48,974.46</b>    | <b>24%</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>             | <b>Budget</b>    | <b>FY 2017</b>     | <b>FY 2016</b>     | <b>FY 2017</b>       | <b>67%</b>       | <b>FY 2016</b>      | <b>%</b>      |
| Interconnect Transit System      | 40,000           | -                  | 3,333.33           | 14,529.92            | 36.32%           | 23,333.31           | -38%          |
| PROFESSIONAL FEES                | 50,000           | -                  | -                  | 6,900.00             | 13.80%           | -                   | #DIV/0!       |
| Promotional within CLM           | 3,000            | -                  | -                  | -                    | 0.00%            | -                   | #DIV/0!       |
| BAYOU FEST                       | 109,079          | -                  | -                  | 76,803.19            | 70.41%           | 26,548.05           | 189%          |
| CHRISTMAS EVENT                  | 61,887           | -                  | -                  | 16,433.86            | 26.55%           | 5,767.61            | 185%          |
| MWL-SPONSORSHIP                  | 15,000           | -                  | -                  | 15,000.00            | 100.00%          | -                   | #DIV/0!       |
| COLM PROMOTIONS                  | 3,305            | -                  | -                  | 3,305.00             | 100.00%          | -                   | #DIV/0!       |
| CITY PROMOTION - TC-LM C OF C    | 25,000           | -                  | -                  | 25,000.00            | 100.00%          | 25,000.00           | 0%            |
| Transfer Out - General Fund      |                  |                    |                    |                      |                  |                     |               |
|                                  | <b>307,271</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>        | <b>\$ 3,333.33</b> | <b>\$ 157,971.97</b> | <b>51.41%</b>    | <b>\$ 80,648.97</b> | <b>49%</b>    |
|                                  | <b>(206,771)</b> | <b>(10,498.39)</b> | <b>855.89</b>      | <b>(93,780.00)</b>   |                  | <b>(31,674.51)</b>  |               |
| <b>Beginning Fund Balance:</b>   |                  |                    |                    | <b>627,439.00</b>    |                  |                     |               |
| <b>Ending Fund Balance:</b>      |                  |                    |                    | <b>533,659.00</b>    |                  |                     |               |

\*Note: Financials are based on latest data in the system and best year end estimates under normal condition.

\*Financials are reflective of most journal entries posted pending completion of monthly reconciliations.



**CITY OF LA MARQUE**  
**Cash and Investments**  
**As of 5/31/17**

| <b>Funds</b>                  | <b>Amounts</b> |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| General Fund                  | 6,298,835.35   |
| Utility Fund                  | 10,576,901.06  |
| Utility Restricted Investment | 268,958.64     |
| Westside Construction Fund    | 28,088.75      |
| Equipment Replacement Fund    | 148,062.44     |
| Library Fund                  | 3,824.62       |
| PD Child Outreach Program     | 6,228.39       |
| Hotel Motel Fund              | 583,508.37     |
| Drug Seizure Fund             | 47,852.08      |
| Home Program Grant            | 38,552.46      |
| Debt Service Fund             | 1,051,445.38   |
| Utility Debt Service Fund     | 0.00           |
| PID Funds                     | 21,072.62      |
| EDC                           | 5,827,327.94   |
| Equipment Maintenance Fund    | 33,602.05      |
| CDBG Grant                    | 0.00           |
| CDBG Disaster                 | 0.00           |
| 2005 CO Capital Projects      | 118,996.55     |
| 2007 CO Capital Projects      | 673,899.80     |
| 2016 CO Capital Projects      | 2,361,030.29   |
| Section 8 Housing Grant       | 136,044.45     |
| Sanitation                    | 615,955.69     |
| Disasters Fund                | 300.00         |
| Parks Fund                    | 32,959.58      |
| Court Technology              | 46,814.42      |
| Court Security                | 82,404.49      |
| Child Safety                  | 44,827.32      |
| LEOSE Training Fund           | 19,439.34      |
| Health Reimbursement Account  | (1,294.00)     |
| Clean City Fund               | 39,637.55      |
| PEG                           | 79,811.72      |
| Donations Fund                | 153,504.46     |
| Cemetery Fund                 | 20,919.93      |
| Fire Reserve                  | 81,616.37      |
| Library Grants Fund           | 2,200.84       |
| Capital Improvements          | 317,104.07     |
| Risk Management Fund          | 44,150.45      |
|                               | 29,804,583.47  |

\*Note-Cash and investments excluded amounts held in GCWA



# CITY OF LA MARQUE

## Year To Date Investment Revenues

### May 2017

|       |                                | As of May 31, 2017 |                |                                              |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Funds | Funds Descriptions             | YTD<br>FY 2017     | YTD<br>FY 2016 | Additional YTD<br>FY 2017<br>Invest Revenues |
| 1     | General Fund                   | 34,195.94          | 10,858.59      | 23,337.35                                    |
| 2     | Utility Fund                   | 32,322.63          | 12,227.05      | 20,095.58                                    |
| 3     | Utility Restricted Investments | 520.80             | 190.45         | 330.35                                       |
| 5     | Equipment Replacement Fund     | 3,104.66           | 1,148.79       | 1,955.87                                     |
| 6     | Library Memorial Fund          | 18.48              | 6.65           | 11.83                                        |
| 10    | Hotel Motel Tax Fund           | 3,770.44           | 1,476.49       | 2,293.95                                     |
| 12    | Drug Seizure Fund              | 229.18             |                | 229.18                                       |
| 15    | Debt Service Fund              | 4,730.93           | 2,194.96       | 2,535.97                                     |
| 19    | EDC                            | 19,991.23          | 9,787.33       | 10,203.90                                    |
| 30    | Equipment Maintenance Fund     | 209.02             | 64.83          | 144.19                                       |
| 45    | 2005 CO Capital Projects       | 1,545.07           | 808.64         | 736.43                                       |
| 46    | 2007 CO Capital Projects       | 2,307.69           | 1,216.99       | 1,090.70                                     |
| 47    | 2016 CO Capital Projects       | 54,240.66          |                | 54,240.66                                    |
| 48    | Fire Capital Reserve           | 24,782.00          | 25,642.07      | (860.07)                                     |
| 63    | Sanitation Fund                | 1,262.79           |                | 1,262.79                                     |
| 81    | Parks Fund                     | 209.78             | 98.26          | 111.52                                       |
| 82    | Court Technology Fund          | 126.69             | 39.30          | 87.39                                        |
| 83    | Court Security Fund            | 392.72             | 121.83         | 270.89                                       |
| 84    | Child Safety Fund              | 177.32             | 55.02          | 122.30                                       |
| 85    | LEOSE Training Fund            | 95.02              | 29.47          | 65.55                                        |
| 87    | Clean City Fund                | 235.65             | 74.65          | 161.00                                       |
| 88    | PEG Fund                       | 411.62             |                | 411.62                                       |
| 89    | Cemetery Fund                  | 30.60              | 12.36          | 18.24                                        |
|       |                                | 184,910.92         | 66,053.73      | 118,857.19                                   |





# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

May 31, 2017

## GENERAL FUND

### REVENUES (Overall increased by 8%):

- Property taxes increased by 10%.
- Sales tax declined by 3%.
- Franchise increased by 9% mainly due to:
  - Electricity increased from \$221,458 to \$238,318.
- Gulf Greyhound Parks admission fees decreased from \$3,683 to \$847 this year.
- Licenses and permits revenues increased from \$539,235 to \$864,230. Excluding the one-time pipeline permit, licenses and permits increased by 11% from last year.
  - Pipeline permits-the City received \$264,015 from HSC current year.
  - Building permits declined from \$241,550 to \$182,016.
  - Plan review fees increased from \$15,602 to \$32,986.
  - Coin operated machines increased from \$254,605 to \$393,665.
  - Plumbing permits declined from \$14,291 to \$9,994.
  - Electrical permits declined from \$13,964 to \$5,025,
  - Mechanical permits declined from \$5,890 to \$2,834.
- Fines and forfeitures declined 9% or \$49,089 from \$557,317 to \$508,228.
- Fire and ambulance service revenues increased by 19%.
  - Ambulance services increased from \$237,613 to \$278,353.
  - Fire code plan review increased from \$1,710 to \$10,470.
  - Fire code inspection increased from \$3,650 to \$9,815.
- Interest revenue increased from \$10,859 to \$34,196.

### EXPENDITURES (Overall increased by 6%).



# FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

---

*May 31, 2017*

## **UTILITY FUND**

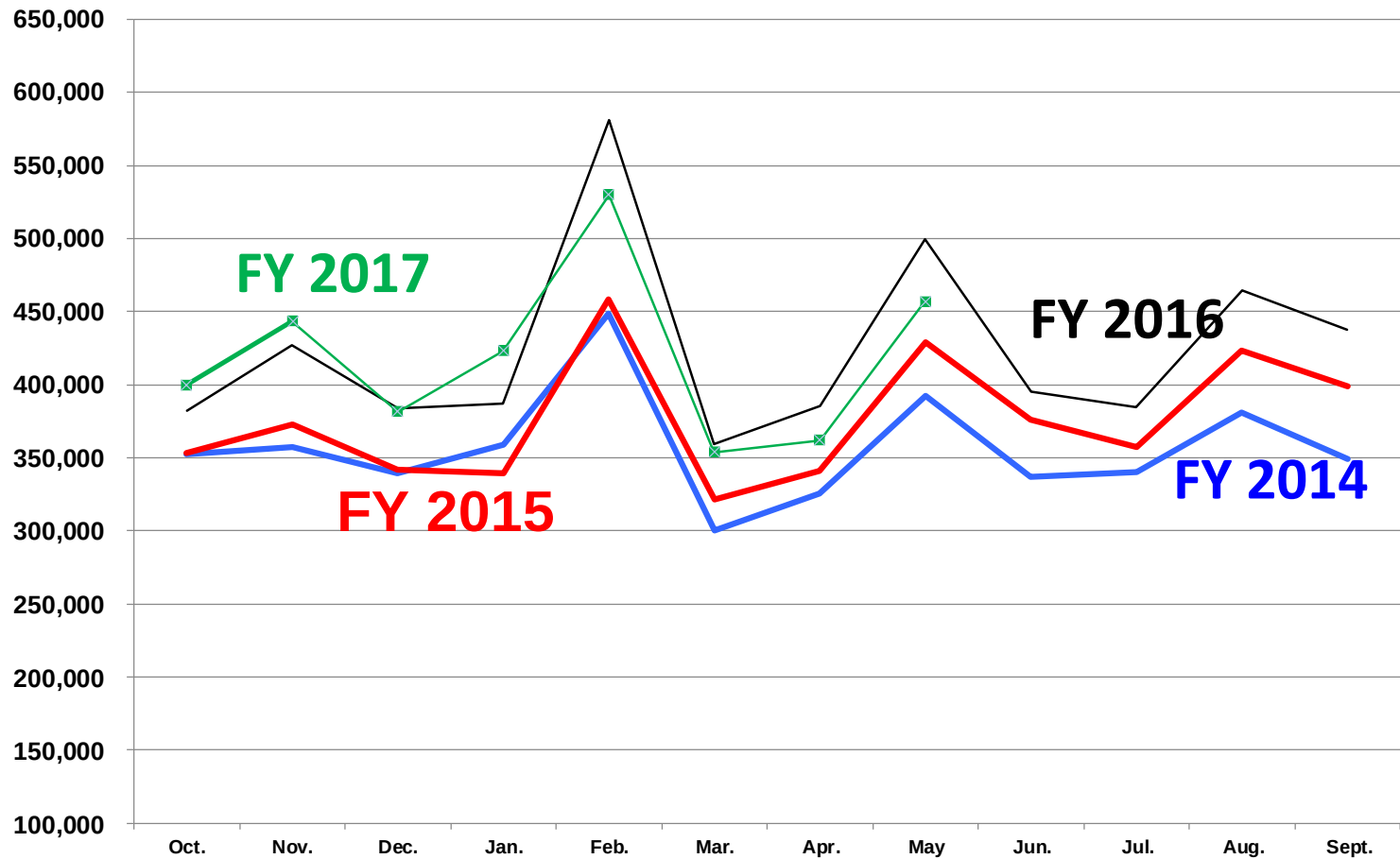
### **Revenues overall increased by 11%:**

- Investment interest increased from \$12,227 to \$32,224.
- Discharge agreement increased slightly from \$157,250 to \$188,521.
- During March, we received lease proceeds of \$278,860 to purchase water meters (\$200,000); Jet machine (\$49,975.15); Vacuum truck equipment and supply (\$28,884.87). All items have been approved by Council including the financing plan.

### **Expenses overall increased by 13%.**



# SALES TAX REVENUES





# SALES TAX COLLECTIONS

|       | 2013-14            | 2014-15            | 2015-16            | 2016-17          | Variance          | % Change      |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Oct   | 352,526            | 353,446            | 382,100            | 399,923          | 17,823            | 5             |
| Nov   | 357,165            | 372,772            | 427,185            | 443,698          | 16,513            | 4             |
| Dec   | 339,503            | 341,659            | 383,466            | 381,766          | (1,699)           | 0             |
| Jan   | 359,397            | 339,457            | 386,841            | 423,367          | 36,526            | 9             |
| Feb   | 448,418            | 458,158            | 581,276            | 529,986          | (51,290)          | (9)           |
| Mar   | 299,908            | 321,205            | 359,310            | 353,761          | (5,549)           | (2)           |
| Apr   | 325,346            | 340,790            | 385,191            | 361,873          | (23,318)          | (6)           |
| May   | 392,219            | 429,148            | 499,495            | 456,875          | (42,620)          | (9)           |
| Jun   | 336,816            | 376,517            | 395,553            |                  |                   |               |
| Jul   | 340,341            | 357,680            | 384,375            |                  |                   |               |
| Aug   | 380,637            | 423,549            | 464,888            |                  |                   |               |
| Sept  | <u>349,540</u>     | <u>398,631</u>     | <u>437,586</u>     |                  |                   |               |
| Total | <u>\$4,281,816</u> | <u>\$4,513,052</u> | <u>\$5,087,267</u> | <u>3,351,249</u> | <u>(\$53,615)</u> | <u>(1.57)</u> |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

05/31/17 17:32

Page 1

Department Number - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX Program Number - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX

| Employee Number                                 | Employee Name    | Check Date | Check Number | Units | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount   | Account Compressed |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| 20125                                           | OFELIA VASQUEZ   | 05/12/17   | 71304        | .75   |            | N       | 13.50    | 0210402100         |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | .75   |            |         | 13.50    |                    |
| Total for Program - FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX      |                  |            |              | .75   |            |         | 13.50    |                    |
| Total for Department - 2 FINANCE/ACCOUNTING/TAX |                  |            |              | .75   |            |         | 13.50    |                    |
| 20128                                           | SUSSIE SUTTON    | 05/12/17   | 71308        | 1.00  |            |         | 25.24    |                    |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 25.24    |                    |
| Total for Program - DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES      |                  |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 25.24    |                    |
| Total for Department - 3 DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES |                  |            |              | 1.00  |            |         | 25.24    |                    |
| 40128                                           | SHEILA MAYA      | 05/12/17   | 71314        | 6.50  |            |         | 112.13   |                    |
| 40128                                           | SHEILA MAYA      | 05/26/17   | 71432        | 9.50  |            | N       | 163.88   | 0110400500         |
| 40128                                           | SHEILA MAYA      | 05/26/17   | 71432        | .50   |            | N       | 8.63     |                    |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | 16.50 |            |         | 284.64   |                    |
| Total for Program - JUDICIAL                    |                  |            |              | 16.50 |            |         | 284.64   |                    |
| Total for Department - 4 JUDICIAL               |                  |            |              | 16.50 |            |         | 284.64   |                    |
| 50193                                           | TROY ANDERS      | 05/12/17   | 71341        | 2.25  |            |         | 80.56    |                    |
| 50193                                           | TROY ANDERS      | 05/26/17   | 71459        | .50   |            |         | 18.24    |                    |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | 2.75  |            |         | 98.80    |                    |
| 50186                                           | EVELYN ARREDONDO | 05/12/17   | 71335        | 9.00  |            |         | 357.05   |                    |
| 50186                                           | EVELYN ARREDONDO | 05/26/17   | 71453        | 8.00  |            |         | 317.38   |                    |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | 17.00 |            |         | 674.43   |                    |
| 50163                                           | ANDREW BEST      | 05/12/17   | 71331        | 4.00  |            |         | 167.36   |                    |
| 50163                                           | ANDREW BEST      | 05/26/17   | 71449        | 11.75 |            |         | 490.17   |                    |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | 15.75 |            |         | 657.53   |                    |
| 50148                                           | TINA CRAWFORD    | 05/12/17   | 71325        | 29.50 |            |         | 947.39   |                    |
| 50148                                           | TINA CRAWFORD    | 05/26/17   | 71443        | 23.00 |            |         | 754.69   |                    |
| Total for Employee                              |                  |            |              | 52.50 |            |         | 1,702.08 |                    |
| 50176                                           | JESSE GUZMAN     | 05/12/17   | 71334        | .25   |            |         | 9.55     |                    |
| 50176                                           | JESSE GUZMAN     | 05/26/17   | 71452        | .75   |            |         | 28.49    |                    |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

05/31/17 17:32

Page 2

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

| Employee Number                 | Employee Name     | Check Date | Check Number | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount   | Account Compressed |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 1.00   |            |         | 38.04    |                    |
| 50204                           | KENNETH HERNANDEZ | 05/12/17   | 71347        | 4.00   |            |         | 141.70   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 4.00   |            |         | 141.70   |                    |
| 50187                           | JOSHUA HUMAN      | 05/12/17   | 71336        | 2.25   |            |         | 104.22   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 2.25   |            |         | 104.22   |                    |
| 50205                           | KELLIE LADD       | 05/12/17   | 71348        | 3.00   |            | N       | 102.10   |                    |
| 50205                           | KELLIE LADD       | 05/26/17   | 71466        | 24.00  |            |         | 831.06   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 27.00  |            |         | 933.16   |                    |
| 50188                           | DANIEL O'CONNOR   | 05/12/17   | 71337        | .50    |            |         | 18.16    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | .50    |            |         | 18.16    |                    |
| 50154                           | TIAWANNA PORTER   | 05/12/17   | 71328        | 24.00  |            |         | 699.62   |                    |
| 50154                           | TIAWANNA PORTER   | 05/26/17   | 71446        | 33.00  |            |         | 967.43   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 57.00  |            |         | 1,667.05 |                    |
| 50165                           | SHELBY SAMUELSON  | 05/12/17   | 71332        | 5.50   |            |         | 268.60   |                    |
| 50165                           | SHELBY SAMUELSON  | 05/26/17   | 71450        | 7.75   |            |         | 378.49   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 13.25  |            |         | 647.09   |                    |
| 50196                           | JOSE SANTOS       | 05/12/17   | 71342        | 11.00  |            |         | 418.90   |                    |
| 50196                           | JOSE SANTOS       | 05/26/17   | 71460        | 15.00  |            |         | 563.78   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 26.00  |            |         | 982.68   |                    |
| 50075                           | DIANA SIEWERT     | 05/26/17   | 71438        | 2.50   |            |         | 58.28    |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 2.50   |            |         | 58.28    |                    |
| 50214                           | AARON SKAGGS      | 05/12/17   | 71349        | 2.00   |            | N       | 62.73    |                    |
| 50214                           | AARON SKAGGS      | 05/26/17   | 71467        | 4.00   |            |         | 131.18   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 6.00   |            |         | 193.91   |                    |
| 50197                           | BRITTANY SMITH    | 05/12/17   | 71343        | 9.00   |            |         | 313.08   |                    |
| 50197                           | BRITTANY SMITH    | 05/26/17   | 71461        | 6.50   |            |         | 222.54   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 15.50  |            |         | 535.62   |                    |
| 50145                           | HARVEY WALTON     | 05/12/17   | 71324        | 5.00   |            |         | 228.16   |                    |
| Total for Employee              |                   |            |              | 5.00   |            |         | 228.16   |                    |
| Total for Program - POLICE      |                   |            |              | 248.00 |            |         | 8,680.91 |                    |
| Total for Department - 5 POLICE |                   |            |              | 248.00 |            |         | 8,680.91 |                    |
| 60121                           | NATHAN BAGGS      | 05/26/17   | 71489        | 3.50   |            |         | 83.41    |                    |



praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

05/31/17 17:32

Page 3

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

| Employee Number    | Employee Name    | Check Date | Check Number | Units | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount   | Account Compressed |
|--------------------|------------------|------------|--------------|-------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 3.50  |            |         | 83.41    |                    |
| 60075              | CURTIS BARBER    | 05/26/17   | 71479        | 3.50  |            |         | 125.19   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 3.50  |            |         | 125.19   |                    |
| 60092              | MICHAEL BILLIOTT | 05/12/17   | 71361        | 24.00 |            |         | 794.05   |                    |
| 60092              | MICHAEL BILLIOTT | 05/26/17   | 71482        | 3.50  |            |         | 115.80   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 27.50 |            |         | 909.85   |                    |
| 60113              | AMANDA BLACK     | 05/26/17   | 71485        | 13.50 |            |         | 479.72   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 13.50 |            |         | 479.72   |                    |
| 60009              | JOHN BRASHER     | 05/26/17   | 71478        | 51.50 |            |         | 1,910.01 |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 51.50 |            |         | 1,910.01 |                    |
| 60117              | MICHAEL CARLSON  | 05/26/17   | 71487        | 17.50 |            |         | 727.78   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 17.50 |            |         | 727.78   |                    |
| 60124              | JASON CROCKOM    | 05/26/17   | 71491        | 8.00  |            |         | 231.36   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 8.00  |            |         | 231.36   |                    |
| 60077              | JOSE GONZALEZ    | 05/12/17   | 71359        | 23.00 |            |         | 900.04   |                    |
| 60077              | JOSE GONZALEZ    | 05/26/17   | 71480        | 3.50  |            |         | 136.96   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 26.50 |            |         | 1,037.00 |                    |
| 60115              | ZACHERY HON      | 05/12/17   | 71365        | 10.00 |            |         | 370.52   |                    |
| 60115              | ZACHERY HON      | 05/26/17   | 71486        | 4.50  |            |         | 166.73   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 14.50 |            |         | 537.25   |                    |
| 60125              | RICHARD LAFOUR   | 05/26/17   | 71492        | 3.50  |            |         | 86.93    |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 3.50  |            |         | 86.93    |                    |
| 60123              | JAMES MATTHEWS   | 05/12/17   | 71369        | 24.00 |            | N       | 596.12   |                    |
| 60123              | JAMES MATTHEWS   | 05/26/17   | 71490        | 10.50 |            |         | 277.96   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 34.50 |            |         | 874.08   |                    |
| 60130              | CHASITY PORTER   | 05/12/17   | 71375        | 24.00 |            | N       | 689.54   |                    |
| 60130              | CHASITY PORTER   | 05/26/17   | 71496        | 12.00 |            |         | 346.73   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 36.00 |            |         | 1,036.27 |                    |
| 60097              | WILLIAM REED     | 05/12/17   | 71362        | 5.50  |            |         | 238.27   |                    |
| 60097              | WILLIAM REED     | 05/26/17   | 71483        | 4.00  |            |         | 173.29   |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 9.50  |            |         | 411.56   |                    |
| 60127              | ASHLEY ROBINSON  | 05/26/17   | 71494        | 3.50  |            |         | 92.65    |                    |
| Total for Employee |                  |            |              | 3.50  |            |         | 92.65    |                    |
| 60119              | TONY WRIGHT      | 05/12/17   | 71367        | 11.00 |            |         | 309.14   |                    |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - 0 Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

05/31/17 17:32

Page 4

Department Number - 6 FIRE Program Number - FIRE

| Employee Number                           | Employee Name     | Check Date | Check Number | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount    | Account Compressed |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| 60119                                     | TONY WRIGHT       | 05/26/17   | 71488        | 31.00  |            |         | 871.22    |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 42.00  |            |         | 1,180.36  |                    |
| 60086                                     | IRA YARDLEY       | 05/26/17   | 71481        | 3.50   |            |         | 110.50    |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 3.50   |            |         | 110.50    |                    |
| Total for Program - FIRE                  |                   |            |              | 298.50 |            |         | 9,833.92  |                    |
| Total for Department - 6 FIRE             |                   |            |              | 298.50 |            |         | 9,833.92  |                    |
| 240122                                    | EUSTACIO GONZALES | 05/12/17   | 71391        | 6.50   |            |         | 162.64    |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 6.50   |            |         | 162.64    |                    |
| 210141                                    | VENISHA HENDERSON | 05/26/17   | 71511        | 4.50   |            |         | 98.46     |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 4.50   |            |         | 98.46     |                    |
| 210124                                    | AMANDA HOBBY      | 05/12/17   | 71389        | 6.00   |            |         | 160.09    |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 6.00   |            |         | 160.09    |                    |
| 120120                                    | JOSEPH MOSE       | 05/12/17   | 71384        | 2.25   |            |         | 55.05     |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 2.25   |            |         | 55.05     |                    |
| 120157                                    | JARED WILSON      | 05/26/17   | 71509        | 8.50   |            |         | 152.39    |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 8.50   |            |         | 152.39    |                    |
| Total for Program - PUBLIC SERVICES       |                   |            |              | 27.75  |            |         | 628.63    |                    |
| Total for Department - 12 PUBLIC SERVICES |                   |            |              | 27.75  |            |         | 628.63    |                    |
| Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND           |                   |            |              | 592.50 |            |         | 19,466.84 |                    |
| 220135                                    | ERNEST DICKEY     | 05/12/17   | 71400        | 7.50   |            |         | 134.46    |                    |
| 220135                                    | ERNEST DICKEY     | 05/26/17   | 71521        | 9.50   |            |         | 170.32    |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 17.00  |            |         | 304.78    |                    |
| 220102                                    | RODNEY GAMBLE     | 05/26/17   | 71518        | 3.50   |            |         | 87.15     |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 3.50   |            |         | 87.15     |                    |
| 220143                                    | RYAN JONES        | 05/26/17   | 71525        | 2.00   |            |         | 35.86     |                    |
| Total for Employee                        |                   |            |              | 2.00   |            |         | 35.86     |                    |
| 220141                                    | JASON MOSES       | 05/12/17   | 71402        | 1.00   |            |         | 17.93     |                    |

| Pay Type -             |  | Overtime                     |  | Pay Type History Report |  |                        |  |                          |  |
|------------------------|--|------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Fund Number -          |  | 2                            |  | UTILITY FUND            |  | Department Number - 22 |  | UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE |  |
| Employee Number        |  | Employee Name                |  | Check Date              |  | Check Number           |  | Units                    |  |
|                        |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | Pay Rate 1               |  |
|                        |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | Ovr Amt                  |  |
|                        |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | Amount                   |  |
|                        |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | Account Compressed       |  |
| Total for Employee     |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | 17.93                    |  |
| 240134                 |  | BRADLEY SPEIGHTS             |  | 05/12/17                |  | 71406                  |  | 2.50                     |  |
| 240134                 |  | BRADLEY SPEIGHTS             |  | 05/26/17                |  | 71527                  |  | 2.00                     |  |
| Total for Employee     |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | 80.66                    |  |
| Total for Program -    |  | UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE     |  |                         |  |                        |  | 526.38                   |  |
| Total for Department - |  | 22 UTILITY LINE MAINTENANCE  |  |                         |  |                        |  | 526.38                   |  |
| 240123                 |  | VALENTIN GARCIA              |  | 05/12/17                |  | 71410                  |  | 6.00                     |  |
| 240123                 |  | VALENTIN GARCIA              |  | 05/26/17                |  | 71531                  |  | 1.00                     |  |
| Total for Employee     |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | 145.31                   |  |
| 240101                 |  | RONALD REED                  |  | 05/12/17                |  | 71409                  |  | 29.00                    |  |
| 240101                 |  | RONALD REED                  |  | 05/26/17                |  | 71530                  |  | 10.25                    |  |
| Total for Employee     |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | 1,011.88                 |  |
| 240132                 |  | MARTIN SAUCEDO               |  | 05/26/17                |  | 71534                  |  | 3.00                     |  |
| Total for Employee     |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | 49.95                    |  |
| Total for Program -    |  | WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER    |  |                         |  |                        |  | 1,207.14                 |  |
| Total for Department - |  | 24 WATER AND WASTEWATER OPER |  |                         |  |                        |  | 1,207.14                 |  |
| Total for Fund -       |  | 2 UTILITY FUND               |  |                         |  |                        |  | 1,733.52                 |  |
| Total for Pay Type -   |  | O                            |  | Overtime                |  |                        |  | 21,200.36                |  |
| Grand Totals -         |  |                              |  |                         |  |                        |  | 21,200.36                |  |

praptrp2 City of La Marque  
 Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime  
 Fund Number - 1 GENERAL FUND

skou  
 Pay Type History Report

05/31/17 17:32

Page 1

Department Number - 5 POLICE Program Number - POLICE

| Employee Number                      | Employee Name  | Check Date | Check Number | Units  | Pay Rate 1 | Ovr Amt | Amount   | Account Compressed |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|--------|------------|---------|----------|--------------------|
| 50193                                | TROY ANDERS    | 05/12/17   | 71341        | 4.50   |            |         | 161.13   |                    |
| 50193                                | TROY ANDERS    | 05/26/17   | 71459        | 4.75   |            |         | 173.29   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 9.25   |            |         | 334.42   |                    |
| 50226                                | KEENA BONILLA  | 05/26/17   | 71473        | 4.00   |            |         | 131.02   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 4.00   |            |         | 131.02   |                    |
| 50191                                | DASHIELL CANTU | 05/12/17   | 71339        | 12.00  |            |         | 460.71   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 12.00  |            |         | 460.71   |                    |
| 50148                                | TINA CRAWFORD  | 05/12/17   | 71325        | 7.00   |            |         | 224.81   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 7.00   |            |         | 224.81   |                    |
| 50160                                | FORREST GANDY  | 05/12/17   | 71329        | 8.00   |            |         | 408.08   |                    |
| 50160                                | FORREST GANDY  | 05/26/17   | 71447        | 6.00   |            |         | 306.06   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 14.00  |            |         | 714.14   |                    |
| 50187                                | JOSHUA HUMAN   | 05/26/17   | 71454        | 15.25  |            |         | 717.70   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 15.25  |            |         | 717.70   |                    |
| 50190                                | NICOLE PERALES | 05/12/17   | 71338        | 21.00  |            |         | 830.53   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 21.00  |            |         | 830.53   |                    |
| 50214                                | AARON SKAGGS   | 05/12/17   | 71349        | 15.50  |            | N       | 486.18   |                    |
| 50214                                | AARON SKAGGS   | 05/26/17   | 71467        | 3.50   |            |         | 114.79   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 19.00  |            |         | 600.97   |                    |
| 50038                                | CHAD WAGGONER  | 05/12/17   | 71317        | 12.00  |            |         | 717.05   |                    |
| Total for Employee                   |                |            |              | 12.00  |            |         | 717.05   |                    |
| Total for Program - POLICE           |                |            |              | 113.50 |            |         | 4,731.35 |                    |
| Total for Department - 5 POLICE      |                |            |              | 113.50 |            |         | 4,731.35 |                    |
| Total for Fund - 1 GENERAL FUND      |                |            |              | 113.50 |            |         | 4,731.35 |                    |
| Total for Pay Type - MO Mid Overtime |                |            |              | 113.50 |            |         | 4,731.35 |                    |
| Grand Totals -                       |                |            |              | 113.50 |            |         | 4,731.35 |                    |